

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 342 309

HE 025 280

AUTHOR Roodt, Joan; And Others
 TITLE Study Opportunities at Universities and Possible Initial Occupations 1990/1991. Research Finding MN 133.
 INSTITUTION Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria (South Africa).
 REPORT NO ISBN-0-7969-0867-2
 PUB DATE 90
 NOTE 195p.; A product of the Institute for Labour Economics Research.
 PUB TYPE Guides - General (050) -- Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)
 EDRS PRICE MF01/PC08 Plus Postage.
 DESCRIPTORS Admission Criteria; Afrikaans; Degree Requirements; *Degrees (Academic); *Education Work Relationship; Employment Opportunities; Employment Qualifications; English; Foreign Countries; *Higher Education; Language of Instruction; *Occupational Information; Occupations; Professional Education
 IDENTIFIERS *South Africa

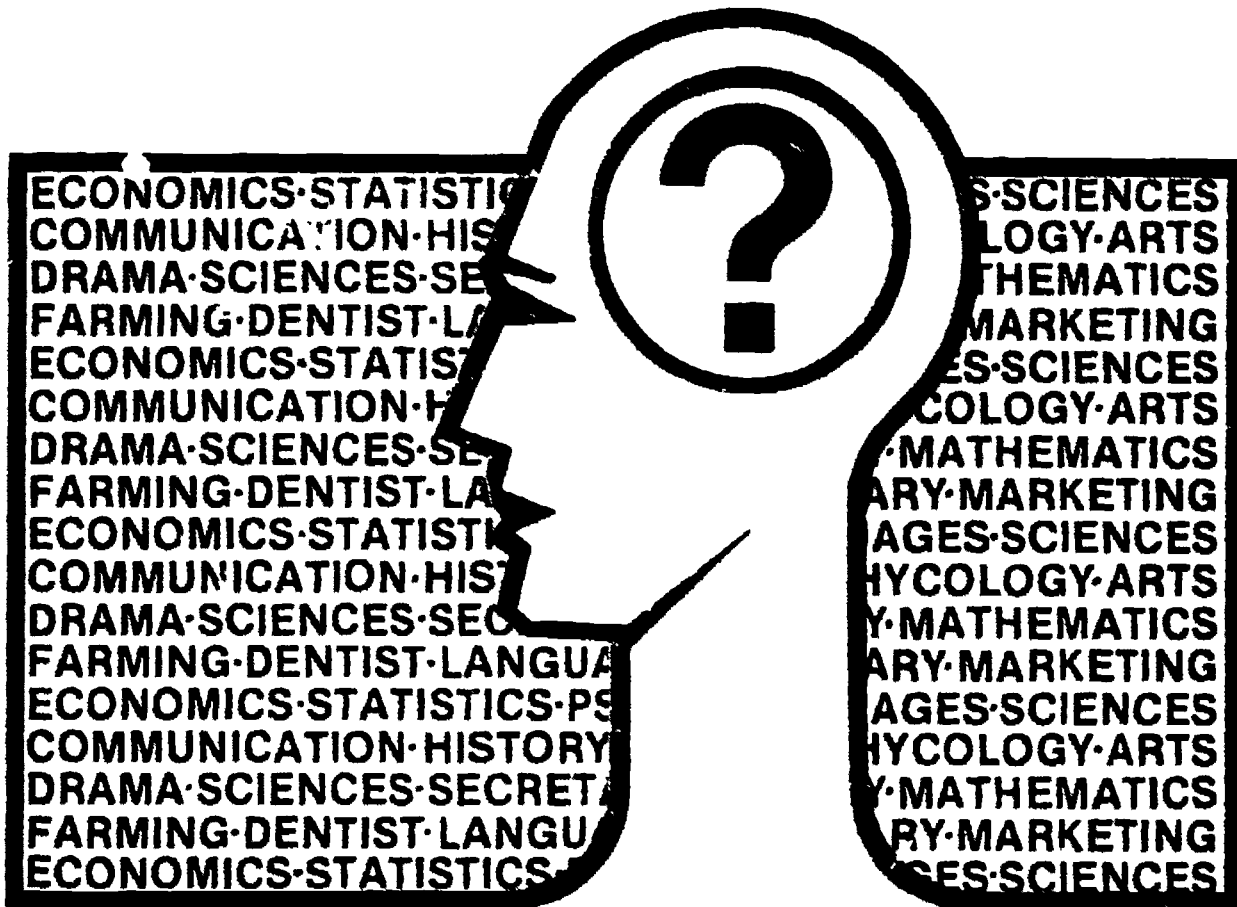
ABSTRACT

This guide contains indexed lists of study opportunities in South African universities that relate to occupations that might be open to persons with various degrees, diplomas or certificates. In the first of two sections in the guide, opportunities for study and employment related to "first qualifications" are listed as follows: index of fields of study for which study opportunities are available; particular degree programs by field of study; index of occupations available to those with first qualifications; index of institutions offering programs of study. The second section of the guide concerns "advanced qualifications" and arranges entries as follows: field of study for which advanced degrees are available; actual degree programs at particular institutions; index of institutions offering advanced degrees. For both sections the descriptions of actual degree programs at particular institutions list the name of the institution, the language medium (English or Afrikaans), the duration of the program, the entry qualifications, subjects required, the admissions criteria; and the application deadline; the descriptions in the first section also list the possible occupations for those completing the program. An appendix provides the addresses of institutions mentioned in the guide. (JE)

 * Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
 * from the original document. *

ED342309

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES AT UNIVERSITIES AND POSSIBLE INITIAL OCCUPATIONS 1990/1991



Joan Roodt and associates

HE 025 280

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

This document has been reproduced as
received from the person or organization
originating it.
 Minor changes have been made to improve
reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this docu-
ment do not necessarily represent official
OERI position or policy.

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Human Sciences

Research Council

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

Research Finding MN 133

INSTITUTE FOR LABOUR ECONOMICS RESEARCH (ILER)

Study opportunities at universities and possible initial occupations 1990/1991

Joan Roodt
and co-workers

Pretoria
Human Sciences Research Council
1990

Joan Roodt, B.A. Hons.

**Institute for Labour Economics Research (ILER)
Executive Director: J.H. Beukes**

ISBN 0 7969 0867 2

**Revised every second year
Sixth edition
Ook in Afrikaans verkrygbaar**

© Human Sciences Research Council, 1990

Cover designed by E. Fullard

**Printed by HSRC Publishers
134 Pretorius Street, Pretoria**

CONTENTS

	Page
EKSERP ABSTRACT	iv
HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE	v
PART I	
STUDY OPPORTUNITIES: FIRST QUALIFICATIONS	
Index of fields of study for which the study opportunities are available	1
Study opportunities	5
Index of occupations according to first qualifications	59
Index of institutions which offer study opportunities	62
PART II	
STUDY OPPORTUNITIES: ADVANCED QUALIFICATIONS	
Index of fields of study for which advanced study opportunities are available	1
Advanced study opportunities	10
Index of institutions which offer advanced study opportunities	121
APPENDIX: Addresses of institutions mentioned in this guide	123

EKSERP

Hierdie gids is 'n samevatting van studiegeleenthede aan universiteite en die moontlike beroepe wat persone met grade, diplomas of sertifikate kan volg. Die inskrywings is geïndekseer onder die opskrifte: studierigting vir die graad, diploma of sertifikaat, naam van var die graad, diploma of sertifikaat, waar die studiegeleentheid beskikbaar is, taalmedium van aanbieding, duur van studie, toetreekwalifikasie(s) vereis, vakke vereis en aanbeveel, keuringsbasis, aansoekspersdatum en moontlike beroepe. Die gids bevat ook 'n alfabetiese lys van studierigtings waarvoor studiegeleenthede beskikbaar is, die moontlike beroepe wat gevolg kan word, die universiteite wat die studiegeleenthede aanbied en 'n adreslys van universiteite.

Die ongeveer 2000 inskrywings is saamgestel hoofsaaklik uit die nuutste beskikbare brosjures van al die universiteite in die RSA en TBVC-lande. Die gids is 'n nuttige hulpmiddel vir voorligters en 'n naslaanwerk vir alle skollere en studente wat inligting oor studiegeleenthede en moontlike beroepe wil bekom. Die gids sal elke twee jaar hersien word.

ABSTRACT

This guide is a summary of study opportunities at universities and possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas or certificates. Study opportunities are indexed under the headings: field of study for the degree/diploma/certificate, name of degree/diploma or certificate, where the study opportunity is available, language medium of institution, duration of study, entry qualification(s) and subjects required, subjects recommended, selection basis, deadline for application and possible occupation(s). The guide also contains alphabetical lists of the fields of study for which study opportunities exist, the possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas and certificates, the universities listed in the guide and an address list of the universities.

There are approximately 2000 entries in the guide which were mainly obtained from the latest available brochures of all the universities in the RSA and TBVC countries. The guide will be of use to pupils, students and counsellors seeking information on study opportunities and occupations.

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This guide contains an indexed list of study opportunities at universities and possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas and certificates. Study opportunities appear under the heading "Study opportunities" and are alphabetically classified according to the field of study for the degree, diploma or certificate.

The following suggestions will help you to find information on the study opportunities.

- ** Degrees, diplomas and certificates are usually offered in a specific field of study and the index of fields of study is a useful aid for tracing the study opportunities. Look for the field of study in which you are interested and consult the numbers thereunder in order to locate the study opportunities

Also look under related fields of study. For example: for study opportunities under "Chemistry" one can also look under "Pure Natural Sciences" and for "Civil Engineering" under "Engineering".

- ** Use the index of occupations to trace the appropriate degree, diploma or certificate under "Study opportunities".
- ** Use the index of institutions where study opportunities are available to trace degrees, diplomas and certificates that are offered at a specific university.
- ** Apply for enrolment in good time. The application form has to be obtained, completed and submitted before a closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.
- ** In this guide

correspondence means that the degree, diploma or certificate can be obtained by means of correspondence. If the word correspondence does not appear in the entry, it means that classes have to be attended.

application deadline means the latest official date applications can be accepted. Late entries are usually accepted only if an additional fee is paid.

Afrikaans medium or English medium means the language in which the course is presented.

occupations means the possible occupations that can be followed by persons who have obtained the qualification. Up to five occupations are mentioned and many more occupations can usually be followed by persons with a specific degree, diploma or certificate. (Occupations with the same work content are also known under different names to various employers).

admission qualification means the minimum educational qualification that is needed to enrol for a degree, diploma or certificate. Universities sometimes permit candidates to enrol without the prescribed qualifications. Write to the university for further information.

Although the information in this publication has been compiled carefully, some of the study opportunities may no longer exist. Applicants, when applying, should thus ascertain whether the study opportunity is still available. There may also be new degrees, diplomas or certificates which the HSRC is still processing, details of which do not appear in this publication.

Thanks are due to all bodies which co-operated in providing information. Particular appreciation is expressed to the universities which made information available and co-operated in updating the information.

PART I

**STUDY OPPORTUNITIES:
FIRST QUALIFICATIONS**

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Accounting: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0069, 0070, 0072, 0074, 0075, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0083, 0084, 0107, 0122
- Accounting and Auditing: 0068
- Accounting and Data Processing: 0068
- Accounting and Management or Economics: 0068
- Accounting Sciences: 0011
- Accounting Subjects: Chartered Accountants: 0087
- Accounting, Management or Economics and Education: 0068
- Accounting: Local Government: 0070
- Actuarial Science: 0060
- Administration: 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0072, 0107
- Administration and Commerce: 0021
- Administration and Politics: 0016
- Administrative Science: 0074
- Aeronautical Engineering: 0261
- Agricultural Economics: 0022, 0023, 0027, 0029, 0030, 0033, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0066, 0086, 0107, 0126
- Agricultural Economics and Economics: 0024
- Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Agronomy): 0034
- Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Pasture Science): 0034
- Agricultural Economics and Economics (Plant Production): 0034
- Agricultural Economics, Economics and Statistics: 0034
- Agricultural Economics, Industrial Economics and Economics: 0034
- Agricultural Engineering: 0258, 0260
- Agricultural Extension and Rural Development: 0025
- Agricultural Management: 0026, 0027
- Agricultural Production: 0028, 0036
- Agricultural Production: Agricultural Economics: 0028
- Agricultural Production: Extension: 0028
- Agriculture: 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0150, 0151
- Agriculture: Animal Production: 0040, 0041
- Agriculture: Crop Production: 0031, 0032
- Agriculture: General: 0031
- Agriculture: Industrial Economics: 0042
- Agrometeorology: 0029, 0034
- Agronomy - Pasture and Agricultural Economics: 0036
- Agronomy - Pasture Science: 0036
- Agronomy and Agrometeorology: 0034
- Agronomy and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034
- Agronomy and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034
- Agronomy and Botany: 0034
- Agronomy and Genetics: 0034
- Agronomy and Plant Pathology: 0034
- Agronomy and Soil Science: 0034
- Agronomy and Soil Science (Irrigation Science): 0034
- Agronomy, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0035
- Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034
- Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034
- Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry: 0034
- Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock) (Animal Science Field): 0034
- Animal Health: 0043
- Animal Physiology: 0036
- Animal Production: 0027, 0030, 0031, 0032
- Animal Science: 0029, 0033, 0037, 0038
- Animal Science (Large Stock) and Pasture Science: 0034
- Animal Science (Large Stock), Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science: 0035
- Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry: 0034
- Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science: 0034
- Animal Science (Small Stock) and Statistics: 0034
- Animal Science - Agricultural Economics: 0036
- Animal Science - Animal Physiology: 0036
- Animal Science - Biochemistry: 0036
- Animal Science: Agronomy: 0024
- Animal Science: Pasture Science: 0024
- Applied Economics: 0070
- Architectural Studies: 0044, 0045
- Architecture: 0046, 0047, 0048, 0049
- Art: 0174
- Auditing: 0070, 0080, 0122
- Ballet: 0050
- Banking: 0066
- Biblical Studies: 0067
- Bio-Physics: 0051
- Biochemistry: 0029, 0033, 0036
- Biological Sciences: 0255, 0447
- Biometry: 0029, 0036
- Building: 0052
- Building Management: 0053, 0054, 0055, 0056, 0057
- Building Science: 0058
- Business Administration: 0069
- Business and Management Accounting: 0083
- Business and Organisation Psychology: 0085
- Business and Personnel Psychology: 0083
- Business and Personnel Psychology (with Supporting Statistics): 0083
- Business Computer Science: 0074
- Business Economics: 0070, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0122
- Business Economics and Accounting: 0065
- Business Economics/ Industrial Psychology: 0078
- Business Education or Tertiary Education: 0059
- Business Finance: 0060
- Business Information Systems: 0069
- Business Science: 0060, 0124
- Chemical Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
- Chemical Engineering - Extractive Metallurgy: 0264
- Chemistry: 0030, 0061
- Christian Servitude: 0062
- Christian Servitude: Social Work: 0063
- Church Music: 0226, 0413, 0416
- Civil Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264
- Classical Music: 0435

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Clothing and Interior: 0285
- Commerce: 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0093, 0096, 0151, 0152, 0172, 0176, 0255
- Commerce and Administration: 0086
- Commerce and Administration: General: 0088
- Commerce: General: 0069, 0081
- Commercial Computer Science: 0087
- Commercial Law: 0080, 0122
- Communication: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0362
- Communication with Business and Personnel Psychology: 0090
- Communication with Business Economics: 0090
- Communications: 0075
- Composition: 0226, 0413, 0416, 0418, 0425
- Computer Hardware and Electronics: 0096
- Computer Science: 0060, 0084, 0093
- Computer Science and Information Systems: 0096
- Computer Science/Informatics: 0075
- Computerised Systems: 0094
- Cost and Management Accounting: 0079, 0107
- Counselling Psychology: 0367
- Criminology: 0347, 0542
- Crop Science: 0029, 0037, 0038
- Dance: 0095
- Date Processing: 0107
- Datametrics: 0096
- Dental Therapy: 0097
- Dentistry: 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104
- Dentistry: Oral Biology: 0105
- Development Administration: 0013
- Development Science: 0106
- Development Studies: 0014, 0075, 0107, 0362
- Diaconology: 0108
- Diaconology: Social Work: 0109
- Dietetics: 0110, 0111, 0112, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0454
- Drama: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0367
- Drama and Theatre: 0364
- Earth Sciences: 0447
- Ecclesiastical History: 0587
- Econometrical Statistics: 0096
- Econometrics: 0066, 0075
- Economic and Management Sciences: General: 0066, 0083, 0084
- Economic Geography: 0126
- Economic Sciences: 0074, 0120, 0121, 0149, 0150, 0174
- Economical Subjects: 0454, 0455
- Economics: 0014, 0016, 0030, 0060, 0064, 0066, 0069, 0070, 0074, 0079, 0080, 0084, 0122
- Economics and Accounting: 0087
- Economics and Administration: 0122
- Economics and Business Economics: 0087
- Economics and Management: 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127
- Economics, Money and Banking: 0083
- Education: 0126, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0139, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0166, 0167, 0168, 0169, 0170, 0171, 0172, 0173, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179
- Education: Adult Education: 0180
- Education: Agriculture: 0181, 0182, 0183
- Education: Art: 0184, 0185
- Education: Arts: 0129
- Education: Class Music: 0237
- Education: Commerce: 0186, 0187, 0188, 0189
- Education: Commercial Subjects: 0190, 0191
- Education: Drama and Theatre: 0139, 0192
- Education: Economic Sciences: 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197
- Education: Economics: 0198
- Education: Educational Psychology: 0199
- Education: Fine Arts: 0200, 0201
- Education: General: 0140, 0202, 0203
- Education: Home Economics: 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211
- Education: Human Ecology: 0129
- Education: Human Movement Science: 0212, 0213, 0214
- Education: Human Sciences: 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220
- Education: Industrial Arts/Graphics: 0221
- Education: Instrumental or Vocal: 0237
- Education: Junior Primary: 0141, 0156, 0158, 0165
- Education: Library and Information Science: 0222, 0223
- Education: Music: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0415, 0420, 0425, 0427, 0433
- Education: Natural Sciences: 0129, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243
- Education: Physical Education: 0129, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247
- Education: Pre-primary: 0141
- Education: Primary: 0172, 0178
- Education: Primary Education: 0248
- Education: Psychology: 0542
- Education: School Art: 0249
- Education: School Music: 0250
- Education: Science: 0251, 0252
- Education: Secondary: 0253, 0254, 0255
- Education: Senior Primary: 0141, 0156, 0158, 0165
- Education: Wood Work - Metal Work: 0256
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering: 0257, 0259, 0263
- Electrical Engineering: 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264
- Electronic Engineering: 0258, 0260, 0264
- Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
- Entomology: 0029, 0033, 0036
- Ethnomusicology: 0425
- Fine Art: 0149, 0150, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280
- Food Management: 0285
- Food Science: 0033, 0281
- Food Science (Dairy Science): 0034
- Food Science (Meat Science): 0034
- Food Science (Nutrition): 0034
- Forest Cultivation: 0282
- Forestry: 0282
- General: 0072, 0074, 0078, 0139, 0265, 0364, 0367, 0382, 0454, 0455

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Genetics: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0038
Genetics and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034
Genetics and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034
Genetics and Horticulture: 0034
Genetics and Plant Pathology: 0034
Genetics and Statistics: 0034
Geostatistics: 0096
Grassland Science: 0029
Health Education: 0283
History of Music: 0225, 0412
Home Economics: 0172, 0174, 0178, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290
Horticultural Science: 0029, 0033
Horticulture: 0038
Horticulture and Agrometeorology: 0034
Horticulture and Botany: 0034
Horticulture and Plant Pathology: 0034
Hortology - Agricultural Economics: 0038
Human Ecology: 0291
Human Ecology: Educational: 0291
Human Ecology: General: 0291
Human Movement Science: 0139, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0172, 0178, 0255, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0364, 0367
Human Resource Management: 0074
Human Sciences: 0172, 0175, 0178, 0255, 0382
Industrial Engineering: 0258, 0261, 0264
Industrial Engineering - Electronic: 0264
Industrial Psychology: 0014, 0017, 0070, 0075, 0078, 0080, 0367
Industrial Sociology: 0078, 0083, 0542
Informatics: 0068
Information Processing: 0296
Information Systems: 0060, 0064, 0070
Information Systems (Business Economics - Accounting): 0083
Information Systems (Business Economics - Business and Management Accounting): 0083
Insurance: 0297
Internal Auditing: 0070
International Relations: 0524
Investment Management: 0075
Irrigation: 0022
Jazz Performance: 0299
Jazz Studies: 0420, 0425, 0435, 0437
Journalism: 0299
Land Surveying: 0300, 0301
Landscape Architecture: 0302
Languages: 0139, 0364, 0382
Languages and Human Sciences: 0152
Law: 0060, 0069, 0074, 0078, 0079, 0107, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0333, 0334, 0335, 0336, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0340, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0382
Law (Accounting): 0083
Law (Economics - Business Economics): 0083
Law Subjects: 0088, 0364, 0367
Law: Criminal Justice: 0347
Library and Information Science: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0420
Library Science: 0363
Light Music: 0418
Literature and Philosophy: 0149, 0150, 0151, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385
Local Government Administration: 0527
Logopedics: 0388
Management Accounting: 0086
Management and Data Processing: 0068
Management and Economics: 0068
Management and Industrial Psychology: 0068
Management and Statistics: 0068
Management Consultation: 0387
Management, Economics and Education: 0068
Managerial Accounting and Financial Management: 0074
Marketing: 0060, 0074
Marketing Management: 0068
Marriage Counseling and Consultation: 0547
Materials Engineering: 0257
Mathematical Economics: 0060
Mathematical Sciences: 0447
Mathematics: 0064, 0086
Meat Science: 0033
Mechanical Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
Medical Sciences: 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395
Medicine: 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403
Metallurgical Engineering: 0256, 0263
Metallurgy and Materials Engineering: 0261
Meteorology: 0404
Microbiology: 0029, 0035
Microbiology or Plant Pathology: 0033
Military Science: Commercial Sciences: 0405
Military Science: Human Sciences: 0406
Military Science: Natural Sciences: 0407
Mining Engineering: 0258, 0261
Mining Geology: 0408
Municipal Administration: 0409
Municipal Finance: 0410
Municipal Government and Administration: 0013
Music: 0149, 0150, 0151, 0367, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434
Music Performance: 0435
Music Science: 0226, 0413, 0416
Music Theory: 0225, 0412
Music: Accompanying: 0437
Music: Church Music: 0436
Music: General: 0418, 0420
Music: Performance and Teaching: 0417, 0418
Music: Performing Art: 0437
Music: Soloist: 0437
Musicology: 0420, 0425, 0427
Natural Sciences: 0149, 0151, 0172, 0178, 0255, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Nursing: 0150, 0459, 0460, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485, 0486, 0487, 0488, 0489, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474, 0475, 0478
- Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science: 0472
- Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science: 0472
- Nutrition: 0477
- Occupational Therapy: 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485
- Opera: 0417, 0486
- Operational Management: 0068
- Operational Research: 0098
- Optometry: 0487, 0488, 0489
- Oral Hygiene: 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494
- Oral Medicine: 0485
- Orchestral Performance: 0225, 0412, 0417, 0420, 0425, 0437
- Organisation and Work Study: 0527
- Parks and Recreation Management: 0496
- Performance (Instrumental): 0425
- Performing Art: 0225, 0413, 0415, 0427, 0433
- Personnel Administration: 0018
- Personnel Management: 0015, 0060, 0066, 0497, 0498, 0499, 0527
- Pesticide Analysis: 0022
- Pharmacy: 0500, 0501, 0502, 0503, 0504, 0505, 0506, 0507, 0508, 0509
- Physical Education: 0510, 0511
- Physical Sciences: 0148, 0447
- Physiotherapy: 0512, 0513, 0514, 0515, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519
- Plant Breeding: 0029, 0036
- Plant Pathology: 0029
- Plant Pathology - Botany: 0036
- Plant Pathology - Entomology: 0036
- Plant Pathology and Botany: 0034
- Plant Pathology and Entomology: 0034
- Plant Pathology and Microbiology: 0034
- Plant Production: 0024, 0027, 0029, 0030, 0033
- Police Science: 0347, 0520, 0521
- Political Science: 0014, 0017, 0382, 0522
- Poultry Science: 0029
- Practical Music: 0146, 0225, 0412, 0418, 0420
- Preparatory Theological Examination: 0382
- Private Law: 0070
- Psychology: 0060, 0547
- Psychology and Statistics: 0387
- Psychology: General: 0542
- Psychology: Prison Administration: 0542
- Public Administration: 0013, 0014, 0017, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530
- Public Administration and Economics: 0525
- Public Administration and Industrial Psychology: 0525
- Public Administration and Political Studies: 0525
- Public Affairs: 0015, 0531
- Public Finance: 0532
- Public Management: 0524
- Purchasing and Materials Management: 0074
- Quantitative Management: 0070
- Quantity Surveying: 0533, 0534, 0535, 0536, 0537, 0538
- Radio Diagnostics: 0539
- Radiography: Diagnostic: 0540, 0541
- Recreation Science: 0083
- School Guidance: 0140
- School Music: 0255
- Scientific: 0093, 0175
- Scientific Programming: 0096
- Silviculture: 0282
- Silviculture - Nature Conservation: 0282
- Social Sciences: 0069, 0124, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0547, 0548
- Social Work: 0547, 0549, 0550, 0551, 0552, 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556, 0557, 0558, 0559, 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564, 0565, 0566, 0567
- Sociology: 0060, 0547
- Sociology: Academic and Research: 0542
- Sociology: Administration and Industry: 0542
- Sociology: Defence Force, Police Service or Prison Administration: 0542
- Sociology: Socio Economic Development: 0542
- Soil Science: 0029, 0030, 0034
- Soil Science - Chemistry: 0036
- Soil Science and Agrometeorology: 0034
- Soil Science and Chemistry: 0034
- Soil Science and Horticulture: 0034
- Soil Science and Horticulture (Irrigation Science): 0034
- Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0033
- Soil Science with Agronomy - Pasture or Horticulture: 0036
- Soil Science/Plant Production: 0033
- Speech and Drama: 0568, 0569, 0570
- Speech and Hearing Therapy: 0571, 0572, 0573
- Speech Therapy and Audiology: 0574, 0575
- Sports Management: 0075
- State Finance: 0527, 0576
- State Finance and Auditing: 0577
- Statistical course with Economics and Business Economics: 0083
- Statistics: 0084, 0069, 0070, 0096, 0107
- Statistics and Economics or Data Processing: 0088
- Statistics and Operational Research: 0087
- Statistics for Human Sciences: 0098
- Surveying: 0261, 0578, 0579
- Systematic Theology: 0587
- Taxation and Estate Planning: 0580
- Teachers of an Instrument or Singing: 0415, 0433
- Teachers' Training: 0087
- Technics: 0454
- Theology: 0384, 0581, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0586, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0595, 0596, 0597, 0598, 0599
- Theology subjects: 0367
- Town and Regional Planning: 0600, 0601, 0602
- Transport: 0075
- Transport Economics: 0070
- Urban Geography: 0384
- Veterinary Nursing: 0603
- Veterinary Science: 0604, 0605
- Viticulture - Oenology: 0036
- Wood Science: 0606

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0001

ACCOUNTING
B.Compt
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (C symbol) OR SG (A symbol)
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Auditor; Accountant

0002

ACCOUNTING
B.Rekeningkunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Accounting HG 70% and an average of at least 60% in school trial examination OR Accounting HG 60% and an average of at least 70% in school trial examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant

0003

ACCOUNTING
B.Compt.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR an equivalent examination in Mathematics OR Statistics I or Mathematics I for B.Com. degree OR has passed another degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Auditor; Accountant

0004

ACCOUNTING
B.Com.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) HG OR (D symbol) SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper

0005

ACCOUNTING
Postgraduate Dip.: Aerial Surveying
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Accounting OR Mathematics HG OR SG
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Employed in accounting duties in commerce, industry, the public sector, or a professional accounting firm
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations

0006

ACCOUNTING
B.Acc.
Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (B symbol)
Subjects recommended: Accounting
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Bookkeeper; Accountant; Company accountant

0007

ACCOUNTING
B.Acc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 6 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG (Mathematics SG 60% if curriculum does not include Mathematics)
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant

0008

ACCOUNTING
B.Acc.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics HG or SG D symbol (except students with an aggregate of 60% or higher)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Accountant; Auditor; Bookkeeper

0009

ACCOUNTING
B.Rekeningkunde
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Accounting HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper

0010

ACCOUNTING
B.Rekeningkunde
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper

0011

ACCOUNTING SCIENCES
B.Com.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% and Accounting HG 60% are required for the course in Financial Accounting
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Accountant; Company accountant

0012

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG is required for courses in Economics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0013

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.

Fields: Public Administration; Development Administration; Municipal Government and Administration

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0014

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.

Fields: Development Studies; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0015

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.

Fields: Public Affairs; Personnel Management

Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zweitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zweitsha Branch

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Personnel Management: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR For Public Affairs: Mathematics SG (F symbol) will be sufficient with Accounting I instead of Statistics I. In this case Economics III should not be taken

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Personnel manager; Diplomatic service (Official); Administrative officer

0018

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.

Fields: Economics; Personnel Administration; Administration and Politics

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel officer

0017

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Matric Mathematics SG (E symbol) or HG (F symbol) is sufficient for Economics and Statistical Methods

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel officer

0018

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in matric Afrikaans or Practical Afrikaans at the University

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0019

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics HG or SG is a prerequisite for Economics II

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel manager

0020

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.

Venue: University of the North
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0021

ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE
B.Admin.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer

0022

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
B.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Pesticide Analysis; Irrigation

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol). For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR Mathematics SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural economist

0023

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
B.Agric. Admin.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years (2 months' practical vacation work at an approved farm or organisation)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics (D symbol) SG AND a natural science subject (E symbol) SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0024

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND ECONOMICS
B.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Plant Production; Animal Science; Agronomy; Animal Science; Pasture Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural economist; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer

0025
AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
 Dip.: Agricultural Extension and Rural Development
Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Two years' relevant experience, approved by the University
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer

0026
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
 B.Agric. Mgt.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 33% OR SG 40%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural manager

0027
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
 B.Agric. Admin.
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Physical Science SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol)
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural manager

0028
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION
 B.Agric.
Fields: Agricultural Production; Extension; Agricultural Production; Agricultural Economics
Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer

0029
AGRICULTURE
 B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Animal scientist; Entomologist; Agrometeorologist; Horticulturist; Soil scientist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Pasture scientist

0030
AGRICULTURE
 B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Soil Science; Plant Production; Chemistry; Economics
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol)
Selection basis: Rating System
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Soil scientist; Agricultural economist

0031
AGRICULTURE
 B.Agric.
Fields: Agriculture: General; Animal Production; Agriculture: Crop Production
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium
Duration: 6 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0032
AGRICULTURE
 B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Animal Production; Agriculture: Crop Production
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG (D symbol) AND Biology HG OR Physical Science HG OR Geography HG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser

0033
AGRICULTURE
 B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science and Plant Nutrition; Soil Science/Plant Production; Agricultural Economics; Microbiology or Plant Pathology; Plant Production; Horticultural Science; Animal Science; Meat Science; Food Science
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years: In the third and/or fourth year of study, vacation work may be required
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 181 and 182, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology, Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics OR Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221. For Financial Accounting 110 a pass in Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting 112 is required
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Entomologist; Agricultural economist; Plant pathologist; Horticulturist; Animal scientist; Meat scientist; Food scientist

0034
AGRICULTURE
 B.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agronomy and Genetics; Agronomy and Soil Science; Agronomy and Soil Science (Irrigation Science); Agronomy and Animal Science (Large Stock); Agronomy and Animal Science (Small Stock); Agronomy and Agrometeorology; Agronomy and Botany; Agronomy and Plant Pathology; Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Large Stock); Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry; Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock) (Animal Science Field); Animal Anat-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

omy and Physiology and Animal Science (Small Stock); Genetics; Genetics and Horticulture; Genetics and Animal Science (Large Stock); Genetics and Animal Science (Small Stock); Genetics and Plant Pathology; Genetics and Statistics; Soil Science; Soil Science and Chemistry; Soil Science and Horticulture; Soil Science and Horticulture (Irrigation Science); Soil Science and Agrometeorology; Animal Science (Large Stock) and Pasture Science; Horticulture and Agrometeorology; Horticulture and Botany; Horticulture and Plant Pathology; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Statistics; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science; Agricultural Economics, Industrial Economics and Economics; Agricultural Economics and Economics (Plant Production); Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Agronomy); Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Pasture Science); Agricultural Economics, Economics and Statistics; Agrometeorology; Plant Pathology and Entomology; Plant Pathology and Microbiology; Plant Pathology and Botany; Food Science (Dairy Science); Food Science (Meat Science); Food Science (Nutrition)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%. Additional requirements for the following fields of study are: Agronomy and Soil Science; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry; Soil Science and Chemistry; Physical Science SG. Soil Science and Horticulture; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry; Physical Science SG. Soil Science and Agrometeorology; Meteorology; Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60%. Soil Science: Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% and Physical Science SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agronomist; Animal physiologist; Animal breeder; Soil scientist; Horticulturist; Agricultural economist; Agrometeorologist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Animal scientist; Animal nutritionist; Food scientist

0035

AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.

Fields: Agronomy, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock); Animal Science (Large Stock), Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0038

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Agronomy - Pasture Science; Agronomy - Pasture and Agricultural Economics; Biochemistry; Biometry; Animal Physiology; Entomology; Genetics; Plant Breeding; Soil Science with Agronomy - Pasture or Horticulture; Soil Science - Chemistry; Horticulture; Hortology - Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Production; Microbiology; Plant Pathology - Entomology; Plant Pathology - Botany; Animal Science - Animal Physiology; Animal Science - Agricultural Economics; Animal Science - Biochemistry; Viticulture - Oenology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (2 months' vacation work at an approved farm or organisation, except for students in Horticulture)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agronomist; Animal physiologist; Soil scientist; Horticulturist; Agricultural economist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Animal scientist; Viticulturist; Oenologist; Entomologist

0037

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a pass in Biology OR Agriculture

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser; Agricultural extension officer; Animal scientist; Agricultural economist

0038

AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a pass in Biology OR Agriculture

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser; Agricultural extension officer; Animal scientist; Agricultural economist

0039

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc. (Agric.)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics 5/G

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0040

AGRICULTURE: ANIMAL PRODUCTION

B.Sc. (Agric.)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (F symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0041

AGRICULTURE: ANIMAL PRODUCTION

B.Sc. (Agric.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol) AND 0010

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Animal Production; Agricultural adviser; Animal Production

0042

AGRICULTURE: INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS

B.Agric. Admin.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years (2 months' practical vacation work at an approved farm or organisation)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics (D symbol) SG AND a natural science subject (E symbol) SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0043

ANIMAL HEALTH
Dip. in Animal Health
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 6 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Animal health expert

0044

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES
Bachelor of Architectural Studies
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Architect (only with further experience and studies); Town and Regional planner (only with further studies)

0045

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES
Bachelor of Architectural Studies
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a science subject (the Mathematics and/or Science requirements may be waived if candidate has special talent for design)
Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work AND Scholastic achievement AND Motivation of candidate
Other admission requirements: An interview may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Architect (only with further experience and studies); Town and Regional planner (only with further studies)

0046

ARCHITECTURE
B.Arch.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 5 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% AND Physical Science HG 50%
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Architect

0047

ARCHITECTURE

B.Arch.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Chemistry AND Physics
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Potential to study Architecture
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Architect (only with further experience and studies)

0048

ARCHITECTURE
B.Arch.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 5 years full-time OR 4 years part-time plus 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics SG
Other admission requirements: A special admission examination may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Architect

0049

ARCHITECTURE
B.Arch.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years and 6 months full-time; Vacation work of 2 months each year with an approved institution is required
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Architect

0050

BALLET
Dip. Ballet
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND the Royal Academy of Dancing or ISTD Cecchetti Elementary Certificate
Other admission requirements: Ability to benefit from the instruction
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Dancer; Ballet teacher

0051

BIO-PHYSICS
B.Sc. (Biofisika)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 70% AND a natural science subject HG OR SG 60%
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Biophysicist

0052

BUILDING
B.Sc. (Building)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one of the following subjects (HG) or (SG) 60%: Biology, Geography, Physical Science or Physiology
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building scientist

0053

BUILDING MANAGEMENT
B.Sc.(Boubestuur)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 5 years; 2 years full-time and full-time employed by an approved registerer, employer in the building industry for the final 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a pass in Physical Science HG OR SG 40%
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building manager

0054

BUILDING MANAGEMENT
B.Sc.(Boubestuur)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time; 2 month's vacation work with an approved building contractor is required
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science OR Economics OR Business Economics OR Accounting
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building manager

0055

BUILDING MANAGEMENT
B.Sc. Building Management
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science OR an acceptable equivalent HG 40% OR SG 60% (which shall not be Biology)
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building manager

0056

BUILDING MANAGEMENT
B.Sc. (Building Management)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 5 years: 55 weeks of practical work with an approved employer as well as a practical training program
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%
Other admission requirements: A special admission examination may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building manager

0057

BUILDING MANAGEMENT
B.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a science subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building manager

0058

BUILDING SCIENCE
B. Building Arts
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics SG
Other admission requirements: A special admission examination may be required for the full-time course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Building scientist

0059

BUSINESS EDUCATION OR TERTIARY EDUCATION
Tweejarige Opleidingsdiploma (Bedryfsopleiding of Tersiêre Onderwys)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND appropriate M+3 qualification
Selection basis: Qualifications, training experience and appropriate working condi-

tions A limited number of students will be admitted)

Other admission requirements: With the consent of the employer, practical assignments have to be done in a work situation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Training officer; Training specialist

0060

BUSINESS SCIENCE
B.Bus.Sc.
Fields: Actuarial Science; Business Finance; Computer Science; Economics; Information Systems; Law; Marketing; Mathematical Economics; Personnel Management; Psychology; Sociology; Statistics and Operational Research
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50%
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND School trial examination results AND Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Market research specialist; Personnel manager; Computer specialist; Operations researcher; Legal adviser

0061

CHEMISTRY
B.Sc. (Voedseiwetenskap)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (2 months' compulsory vacation work in an approved food factory or research organisation)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Food scientist

0062

CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE
University Dip. in Christian Servitude
Venue: University of South Africa; Huguenote-kollege, Wellington
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (50 % in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses)
Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Huguenote-kollege in Wellington
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Church worker among the youth; Christian service worker

0063

CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE: SOCIAL WORK
University Dip. in Christian Servitude (Social Work)
Venue: University of South Africa; Huguenote-kollege, Wellington
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (50 % in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses)
Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Huguenote-kollege in Wellington
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Social worker; Christian service worker; Church worker among the youth

0064

COMMERCE
B.Com.
Fields: Mathematics; Statistics; Economics; Information Systems
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND School trial examination results AND Rating System
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0065

COMMERCE
B.Com.
Fields: Business Economics and Accounting; Business and Organisation Psychology
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 5 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0066

COMMERCE
B.Com.
Fields: Economic and Management Sciences; General; Marketing Management;

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Agricultural Economics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Banking
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting (basic) is required for the course in Financial Accounting

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Other admission requirements: Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0067

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0068

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Fields: Accounting and Management or Economics; Accounting and Auditing; Accounting and Data Processing; Management and Statistics; Management and Economics; Management and Data Processing; Management and Industrial Psychology; Statistics and Economics or Data Processing; Management, Economics and Education; Accounting, Management or Economics and Education

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0069

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Fields: Commerce; General; Business Administration; Economics; Social Sciences;

Statistics; Business Information Systems; Law; Accounting

Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Market research specialist

0070

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Internal Auditing; Auditing; Quantitative Management; Accounting; Accounting; Local Government; Applied Economics; Transport Economics; Statistics; Private Law; Information Systems

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: B.Com.(Information Systems): access to a suitable computer

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0071

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG (E symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Personnel manager

0072

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Fields: General; Administration; Accounting

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR a pass at N3 level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0073

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0074

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Administrative Science; Marketing; Economic Sciences; Purchasing and Materials Management; Business Computer Science; Economics; General; Human Resource Management; Law; Managerial Accounting and Financial Management

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (E symbol)

Subjects recommended: Accounting

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0075

COMMERCE
B.Com.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Investment Management; Econometrics; Communications; Development Studies; Computer Science/Informatics; Accounting; Sports Management; Transport

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics AND Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics AND a D symbol in Afrikaans First

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Language HG or a C symbol in Afrikaans
Second Language HG (in matric) for
courses in Afrikaans

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg.
Labour relations officer; Manager (only with
ample experience); Market research spe-
cialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Com-
puter specialist; Personnel manager

0076

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years
part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with
university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E
symbol) OR SG (B symbol)

Subjects recommended: Accounting

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg.
Labour relations officer; Manager (only with
ample experience); Accountant; Market re-
search specialist; Economic analyst

0077

COMMERCE

Dip. in Commerce

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate (with-
out university admission)

Subjects required: Mathematics SG or
pre-differentiated grade E symbol OR if
Accountancy I is chosen as major, Math-
ematics SG or pre-differentiated grade (F
symbol) is sufficient

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer

0078

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics/
Industrial Psychology; General; Law

Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zweitsha
Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at
Zweitsha Branch

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with
university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG or
pre-differentiated grade E symbol

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg.
Labour relations officer; Manager (only with
ample experience); Market research spe-
cialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Per-
sonnel officer

0079

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Economics; Business Economics;
Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Indus-
trial Sociology; Cost and Management Ac-
counting; Law

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with
university admission

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol)
or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics
HG 40% or SG 50%

Other admission requirements: An en-
trance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg.
Labour relations officer; Manager (only with
ample experience); Market research spe-
cialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Com-
puter specialist

0080

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Auditing; Business Economics; Eco-
nomics; Accounting; Industrial Psychology;
Commercial Law

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa
branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years
part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with
university admission

Subjects required: Matric Mathematics SG
(D symbol) or HG (F symbol) AND Matric
Mathematics SG (E symbol) or HG (F sym-
bol) is sufficient for Economics and Statis-
tical Methods

Other admission requirements: Medical
certificate AND Testimonials of good con-
duct

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg.
Labour relations officer; Manager (only with
ample experience); Market research spe-
cialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Per-
sonnel officer

0081

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Commerce; General

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years
part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with
university admission

Subjects required: English First Language
HG or English Second Language HG 40%
AND Mathematics HG (Mathematics SG
80% if curriculum does not include Math-
ematics)

Other admission requirements: English
language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg.
Labour relations officer; Manager (only with

ample experience); Market research spe-
cialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0082

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years
part-time OR Full-time only for the options
Law and Statistics

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with
university admission

Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics
HG or SG D symbol (except students with
an aggregate of 60% or higher). An aggre-
gate of 45% and Matric Latin or Latin IB for
the Law option

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg.
Labour relations officer; Manager (only with
ample experience); Market research spe-
cialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0083

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Business and Management Ac-
counting; Economic and Management Sci-
ences; General; Business Economics;
Business and Personnel Psychology; Busi-
ness and Personnel Psychology (with Sup-
porting Statistics); Industrial Sociology;
Economics, Money and Banking; Account-
ing; Law (Economics - Business Econom-
ics); Law (Accounting); Information Systems
(Business Economics - Accounting); Infor-
mation Systems (Business Economics -
Business and Management Accounting);
Statistical course with Economics and Busi-
ness Economics; Recreation Science; Sport
and Recreation Science

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Cam-
pus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with
university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40%
OR SG 50% AND Accounting HG 40% or
SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND
Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a
refreshment course for the Mathematical
courses

Other admission requirements: A selection
test is required if matric results are not
satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg.
Labour relations officer; Manager (only with
ample experience); Market research spe-
cialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Com-
puter specialist; Personnel manager

0084

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Fields: Economic and Management Sci-
ences; General; Accounting; Computer Sci-
ences; Economics

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG AND Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Computer Science and Mathematics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Provision is only made for B.Com (General) and B.Com (Accounting) after hours. Computer Science is not offered on a part-time basis.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Personnel manager

0085

COMMERCE

B.Com.

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG (F symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0086

COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

B.Com.

Fields: Commerce and Administration; General; Management Accounting; Mathematics; Agricultural Economics; Law Subjects

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: B.Com (General and Agricultural Economics); Mathematics SG 40%. B.Com (Law subjects); Mathematics SG 40% and Afrikaans First Language and English First Language HG 50%. B.Com (Mathematics); Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70%. B.Com (Management Accounting); Mathematics HG or SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0087

COMMERCIAL COMPUTER SCIENCE

B.Com.

Fields: Economics and Business Economics; Economics and Accounting; Accounting

Subjects: Chartered Accountants; Teachers' Training

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics HG OR SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Programmer; Systems analyst; Business computer scientist; Systems developer

0088

COMMUNICATION

B.A. (Communication)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Public relations officer/Liason officer; Journalist; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0089

COMMUNICATION

B.A. (Communication)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English HG 50% OR SG 60% OR English Special 60% AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% OR a pass in Statistics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Journalist; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0090

COMMUNICATION

B.Com. (Kommunikasiekunde)

Fields: Communication with Business and Personnel Psychology; Communication with Business Economics

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Accounting HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Personnel officer; Personnel development officer; Labour relations officer; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Journalist; Media officer

0091

COMMUNICATION

B.A. (Kom.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study AND Matric German or German Special is required for German courses AND Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses AND French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Journalist; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0092

COMMUNICATION

B.A. (Kom.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: At least a C symbol in one of the official languages

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Journalist; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0093

COMPUTER SCIENCE

B.Sc.

Fields: Scientific; Commerce

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years (at least 4 weeks compulsory vacation work)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (D symbol). Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 181 and 182, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology, Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221. For Financial Accounting 110 a pass in Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting 112 is required

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Programmer; Computer specialist; Systems analyst; Systems developer

0094

COMPUTERISED SYSTEMS

B.Com.(Rationum)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40%
OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Programmer; Systems analyst; Systems developer; Computer specialist

0095

DANCE

Performer's Cert. in Dance

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Std. 9 AND the Royal Academy of Dancing or ISTD Cecchetti Intermediate Cert.

Other admission requirements: Ability to benefit from the instruction

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dancer

0096

DATAMETRICS

Dip.: Datametria

Fields: Commerce; Operational Research; Statistics; Computer Science and Information Systems; Computer Hardware and Electronics; Scientific Programming; Statistics for Human Sciences; Geostatistics; Econometrical Statistics

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: The diploma is intended for: researchers who do surveys; postgraduate students with Process Quantitative Information; preparation for top and middle level positions; people who use the computer for technical work; prospective B.Sc. and B.Com. students and for qualifying for a specific subject for the B.Sc.(Honours) degree

Occupations: Computer operator; Programmer; Datametrician

0097

DENTAL THERAPY

B.Dent.Ther. (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dental therapist

0098

DENTISTRY

B.Ch.D.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dentist

0099

DENTISTRY

B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dentist

0100

DENTISTRY

B.Ch.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR (C symbol) SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology AND Physiology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: registered as a student with the South African Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dentist

0101

DENTISTRY

B.Ch.D.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

Other admission requirements: registered as a student with the South African Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dentist

0102

DENTISTRY

B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40%
OR SG 60%

Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dentist

0103

DENTISTRY

B.Dent.Ther. (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time (compulsory vacation work at approved clinics)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40%
OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Personal interview

Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dental therapist

0104

DENTISTRY

B.Ch.D.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40%
OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dentist

0105

DENTISTRY: ORAL BIOLOGY

B.Sc. (Oral Biology)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40%
OR SG 60%

Other admission requirements: Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Occupations: Dental therapist

0106

DEVELOPMENT SCIENCE
Dip.: Development Science
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. without university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 first year courses)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Development officer

0107

DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
B.Com.

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Administration; Accounting; Statistics; Law; Cost and Management Accounting; Data Processing

Venue: University of the North
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0108

DIACONOLOGY

B.Diac.

Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist; Christian service worker

0109

DIACONOLOGY: SOCIAL WORK

B.Diac. (M.W.)

Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric sub-

jects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker; Christian service worker

0110

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Diet.)

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0111

DIETETICS

B.Dieetkunde

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0112

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years; Practical training as from the end of the second year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0113

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (with one at HG) OR Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject SG 60%. Mathematics HG

50% or SG 70% is required for Mathemat-

ics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for any other first year course in Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0114

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (one of these two subjects must be at HG). An E symbol is required for Mathematics if passed on SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG (C symbol) AND a natural science subject HG OR SG (C symbol)

Subjects recommended: Physical Science

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0115

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Diet.)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 4 years (48 weeks' practical work; 26 weeks' internship at an approved hospital and 22 weeks spread over the third and fourth year)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0116

DIETETICS

B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0117

DRAMA

B.A.Drama

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses
Selection basis: Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0118
DRAMA
 R.Drama
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Selection basis: Auditions and interviews for admission to the second year of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0119
DRAMA
 B.A. (Dramatic Art)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language) French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0120
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
 B.Compl.
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) HG CR (D symbol) SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience)

0121
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
 B.Econ.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience)

0122
ECONOMICS AND ADMINISTRATION
 Baccalaureus Railonis
Fields: Accounting; Auditing; Commercial Law; Economics; Business Economics
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience); Accountant; Economic analyst

0123
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0124
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.
Fields: Social Sciences; Business Science
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Labour relations officer; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience)

0125
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0126
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Economic Geography
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: This degree will not be offered during 1990
Occupations: Economic analyst; Market research specialist; Personnel manager; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Agricultural Economics adviser

0127
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0128
EDUCATION
 B.Com.(Rationum)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 academic years (10 weeks practical education is needed)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Language test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0129
EDUCATION
 Higher Diploma in Education (Non-graduate)
Fields: Education: Arts; Education: Human Ecology; Education: Physical Education; Education: Natural Sciences
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: One of the official languages as First Language HG 40% or SG 50% AND 33.3% in the other official language HG AND A pass in at least one other HG subject (the official languages excluded). For H.D.E. (Non-graduate) with Science subjects which include Mathematics IA, Mathematics HG (40%) or SG (50%) is required. For any other course with natural science subjects, Mathematics SG 40% is required. Biology SG 40% and a pass in Home Economics or Clothing and Needle Work are required work for the H.D.E. (Non-graduate) with Human Ecology

Selection basis: Selection by the relevant educational authority

Other admission requirements: Candidates for Physical Education must submit a medical certificate and not be older than 30 years

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0130
EDUCATION
B.Sc.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0131
EDUCATION
B.Sc.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG are required for the Mathematical Sciences. The above mentioned is required for admission to the Biological and Earth Sciences OR Mathematics SG 60% AND Physical Science SG AND/OR Biology SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science AND/OR Biology HG 60%

Subjects recommended: Biology for study in Biological and Earth Sciences

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0132
EDUCATION
B.Sc.(Ed.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50%
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests AND Language proficiency test

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0133
EDUCATION
B.Com.(Ed.)

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course.

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG (F symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0134
EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: School trial examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0135
EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 4 years OR 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time (at QwaQwa)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0136
EDUCATION
B.Sc.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 4 years OR 4 years full-time or 5 years part time (at QwaQwa)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0137
EDUCATION
B.Com.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 4 years OR 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time (at QwaQwa)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0138
EDUCATION
B.Agric.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) plus two of the following subjects: Mathematics or Physical Science

HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) OR Biology HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR

Geography HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR Agricultural Science HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0139
EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)

Fields: General; Education; Drama and Theatre; Human Movement Science; Languages

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Human Movement Science candidates must go for a medical check-up with the Bureau for Students' Health at the UOFS

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0140
EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)

Fields: Education; General; School Guidance

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

(or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; School counsellor

0141

EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.

Fields: Education: Pre-primary; Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0142

EDUCATION
B.Com.(Ed.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. D symbol in Afrikaans First Language HG or a C symbol in Afrikaans Second Language HG for courses in Afrikaans

Selection basis: Language proficiency test AND Diagnostic tests

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0143

EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English with at least one as First Language HG 40% AND another subject (Afrikaans and English excluded) at HG 40%

Other admission requirements: Restricted to students who are registered with the Pretoria College of Education

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0144

EDUCATION
Secondary Teachers' Diploma (Non-graduate)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission AND Three years' study completed for a degree, with only one subject remaining to complete

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the relevant education authority

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0145

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

Fields: Physical Science; Practical Music

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with the permission of the Senate)

Subjects required: A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Mathematics AND Physical Science SG (D symbol). A prerequisite for the Practical Music Option is: Practical Instrument Grade VI and Theory Grade V (Unisa or the Royal School of Music)

Selection basis: Practical test (only for Practical Music students)

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: The Senate may admit a person who has not obtained a pass in Afrikaans at matriculation standard, but who in all other respects has satisfied the requirements for admission to the Higher Diploma in Education

Occupations: Teacher; Music teacher

0146

EDUCATION
H.E.D.

Fields: Physical Sciences; Practical Music

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with the permission of the Senate)

Subjects required: A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol) AND A prerequisite for the Practical Music Option is: Practical Instrument Grade VI and Theory Grade V (Unisa or the Royal School of Music)

Selection basis: Practical test (only for Practical Music students)

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Music teacher

0147

EDUCATION
B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0148

EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama

Other admission requirements: Competence in one or both official languages (SA)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0149

EDUCATION

Secondary Teacher's Dip.

Fields: Literature and Philosophy; Natural Sciences; Fine Art; Human Movement Science; Music; Economic Sciences

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Mathematics SG (F symbol) is required for the Science option OR Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) if Mathematics I and Physics II are chosen subjects

Selection basis: Academic achievement (with the exception of the Fine Art curriculum) AND a total of 40 points for the Science option

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0150

EDUCATION

Higher Secondary Teacher's Dip.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Literature and Philosophy; Nursing; Agriculture; Fine Art; Human Movement Science; Music; Economic Sciences
Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)
English medium

Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Mathematics SG (F symbol) is required for the Science option OR Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) if Mathematics I and Physics II are chosen subject.

Selection basis: Academic achievement (with the exception of the Fine Art curriculum) AND A total of 40 points for the Science option

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0151

EDUCATION

B.Paed.

Fields: Literature and Philosophy; Natural Sciences; Commerce; Music; Agriculture; Human Movement Science

Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)
English medium

Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). For Natural Sciences: Mathematics HG E symbol or SG D symbol. Mathematics F symbol is required for Botany and/or Geography. For Commercial Sciences: Mathematics SG (E symbol)

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0152

EDUCATION

H O D

Fields: Languages and Human Sciences; Commerce

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission with 50 % average

Subjects required: Both official languages (one of the official languages as First language HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Requirements for the following courses are: Languages and Human Sciences: Afrikaans First or Second Language (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND English First or Second Language HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Commerce option (Academic subjects): Mathematics HG (D symbol). Typing: Afrikaans or English First Language HG (D symbol) or Typing (D symbol). Snelkriif: Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Snelkriif (D symbol)

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Other admission requirements: Only students with Typing or Shorthand as majors are admitted AND Only students with a departmental bursary may be considered for other fields of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0153

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed. (Pre- en Junior Primêr)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests AND Aptitude test for musicality

Other admission requirements: Good results in Afrikaans and English. Bursary students must present a medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0154

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Mathematics

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Other admission requirements: Good results in Afrikaans and English. Bursary students must present a medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time

Occupations: Teacher

0155

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

Fields: Education: Secondary; Education: Primary

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0156

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)

Fields: Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0157

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0158

EDUCATION

Dip. in Education (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)

Fields: Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years OR 1 year for candidates who have a recognised two-year qualification

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Two completed first-year degree courses of the B.Prim.Ed. degree of which one must be English I

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0159

EDUCATION

B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Matriculation Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol) is a prerequisite for Mathematics 10E and Statistics 100 AND A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language AND in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0160

EDUCATION

B.Prim.(Ed.) (Junior Primêr)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0161

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0162
 EDUCATION
 B.Prim.(Ed.) (Senior Primêr)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0163
 EDUCATION
 B.Prim.(Ed.) (Pre-primêr)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0164
 EDUCATION
 B.Sec.Ed.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass of 50% in Woodwork OR Wood and Metal Work OR Craft OR Farm Mechanical Engineering OR an equivalent subject (Candidates who do not meet this requirement must pass an ability test in Industrial Arts)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0165
 EDUCATION
 B.Prim.Ed.
Fields: Education: Junior Primary: Education: Senior Primary
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Suitability for profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0166
 EDUCATION
 B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth: Graaff Reinet College for Continued Training
 Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass (SG) in Woodwork OR Metalwork OR Technical Drawings
Selection basis: Suitability for profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: No students will be accepted for this degree in 1990
Occupations: Teacher

0167
 EDUCATION
 B.Prim.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE); Onderwyskollege Potchefstroom
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0168
 EDUCATION
 B.A.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A prerequisite for Mathematics is: Mathematics SG (D symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0169
 EDUCATION
 B.Sc.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (D symbol) AND one of the following subjects at HG: Biology OR Geography OR Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0170
 EDUCATION
 B.A.(Ed.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Afrikaans is required: Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0171
 EDUCATION
 Secondary Education Dip.
Venue: VISTA University
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: A prerequisite for Mathematics is: Mathematics SG (F symbol). A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0172
 EDUCATION
 B.Paed
Fields: Commerce; Natural Sciences; Human Sciences; Home Economics; Human Movement Science; Education: Primary
Venue: University of Zululand
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% for the Commerce, Science and Home Economic options
Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0173
 EDUCATION
 B.A.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 4 years (after completion of the third year a decision is taken to follow primary or secondary specialisation)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0174

EDUCATION

H E D

Fields: Art; Economic Sciences; Home Economics; Technics, (Electrical) or (Electronical) or (Mechanical)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); Technikon Natal
 English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate

Subjects required: First language HG (D symbol) AND Second language SG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). For candidates wishing to major in: Accounting; Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (F symbol) and/or Accounting HG or SG (G symbol); Computer Science; Mathematics HG; Technika: Mathematics and Physical Science HG or SG (B symbol)

Selection basis: Experience with young people

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND A pass in all six subjects (no subjects at the LG)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0175

EDUCATION

H E D

Fields: Human Sciences; Scientific

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education
 English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate

Subjects required: First language HG AND Second language HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Selection basis: Experience with young people

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND A pass in all six subjects (no subjects at the LG) AND At least 900 marks in the final examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0178

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Experience with young people

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0177

EDUCATION

H E D (Non-graduate)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A candidate who requires only 2 semesters to complete his degree

Other admission requirements: At least 5 approved school subjects should be included in the preceding courses

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0178

EDUCATION

Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.

Fields: Commerce; Natural Sciences; Human Sciences; Home Economics; Human Movement Science; Education: Primary

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% for the Commerce, Science and Home Economic options

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0179

EDUCATION

B.Sc.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Testimonials of good conduct AND An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0180

EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION

Sert. vir Opvoeders van Onwasseenes

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Std. 8 AND An adequate level of competency in written and spoken English or Afrikaans

Other admission requirements: 2 years' experience in Adult Education or a related field

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Educator of adults

0181

EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 8 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0182

EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0183

EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0184

EDUCATION: ART

B.A.(Ed.) (Kuns)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses

Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Artist; Art teacher

0185

EDUCATION: ART

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Kuns)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) AND Art SG. A practical test is required of candidates without ART (SG)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Art teacher

0188
EDUCATION: COMMERCE
Higher Diploma in Education (Commerce): Secondary
Venue: University of Cape Town; Cape Technikon
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: English HG AND Afrikaans HG with at least one as First language at HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Selection basis: School trial examination results
Other admission requirements: At least 21 points on the admission rating scale
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0187
EDUCATION: COMMERCE
HOD (Sekondêr)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Other admission requirements: Minimum aggregate or 950 marks AND Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0188
EDUCATION: COMMERCE
B.Paed. (Commerce)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Suitability for profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0189
EDUCATION: COMMERCE
B.Com.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics 40%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Variety of occupations

0190
EDUCATION: COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Handelsvakke)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Both official languages (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required if candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture. Typing if candidate chose Typing
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0191
EDUCATION: COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Handelsvakke)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0192
EDUCATION: DRAMA AND THEATRE
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Drama- en Toneelkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0193
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Com.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0194
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Econ.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0195
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
HOD (Sekondêr)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Accounting SG 50% or HG 40% for a curriculum with Accounting. Typing (D symbol) for candidates who would like to do Typing
Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0196
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Com.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG OR Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0197
EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES
Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)
Subjects required: English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors AND Mathematics SG OR Special Mathematics
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0198

EDUCATION: ECONOMICS
B.Com.(Ed.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG AND Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Computer Science and Mathematics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0199

EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Prim.Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% AND Mathematics SG (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Students apply in the second year for admission to Educational Psychology
Occupations: Teacher

0200

EDUCATION: FINE ARTS
B.A. (Fine Arts) (Education)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: Competence in one or both official languages (SA)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0201

EDUCATION: FINE ARTS
B.A.(Ed.) (Fine Arts)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Art teacher; Artist

0202

EDUCATION: GENERAL
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Algemeen)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required if candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0203

EDUCATION: GENERAL
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Algemeen)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Subjects required: First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0204

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0205

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics SG OR Physical Science SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0206

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (with one at HG) OR Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject SG 60%. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70% is required for Mathematics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for any other first year course in Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0207

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
Higher Diploma in Education (Home Economics); Secondary
Venue: University of Cape Town; Cape Technikon
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Subjects required: English HG AND Afrikaans HG with at least one as First language at HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).
Selection basis: School trial examination results
Other admission requirements: At least 21 points on the admission rating scale
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0208

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics OR Physical Science. Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required if candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0209

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). A pass (SG) in Biology OR Physical Science OR Home Economics OR an equivalent subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0210

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

HOD (Sekondêr)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate

Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0211

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG AND Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)

Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0212

EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0213

EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.Ped. (Phys. Ed.)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English H3 (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0214

EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.A.(Ed.) (Human Movement Science)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG is required for the Economics and Accounting courses

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0215

EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

B.Paed. (Arts)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0216

EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

HOD (Sekondêr)

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). English Second Language HG C symbol or English First Language HG D symbol is required to register for English. Afrikaans HG OR SG (D symbol) is required to register for Afrikaans-Nederlands

Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0217

EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

HOD (Sekondêr)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate

Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). English Second Language HG C symbol or English First Language HG D symbol is required to register for English. Afrikaans HG OR SG (D symbol) is required to register for Afrikaans-Nederlands

Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0218

EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

Dip. In Education (Arts)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0219

EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)

Subjects required: English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0220

EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES

B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0221

EDUCATION: INDUSTRIAL

ARTS/GRAPHICS

Hoër

Orderwysdiploma

(Bedryfskennis/Grafika)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) AND A pass of 50% in Woodwork OR Wood and Metal Work OR Craft OR Farm Mechanical Engineering OR an equivalent subject (Candidates who do not meet this requirement must pass an ability test in Industrial Arts)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0222

EDUCATION: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0223

EDUCATION: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Ed.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Other admission requirements: Language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: It is expected of students to do practical experience in school libraries and 80 hours directed and planned practical experience in other approved libraries
Occupations: Teacher

0224

EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.A.(Ed.) met Musiek
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard
Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music
Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0225

EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed)

Fields: History of Music; Music Theory; Orchestral Performance; Practical Music
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard

Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music

Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument AND if the piano is not the recital instrument, the second instrument should be the piano

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0226

EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed)
Fields: Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Church Music
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)
Selection basis: Practical admission test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0227

EDUCATION: MUSIC
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Musiek)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA). Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required for candidates who wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture
Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0228

EDUCATION: MUSIC
Lisensiaat in Musiekonderwys
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0229

EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.Mus.(Ed)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language) French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: Competence in one or both official languages (SA)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0230

EDUCATION: MUSIC
Teacher Licentiate Dip. in Music
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0231

EDUCATION: MUSIC
Dip. in Music Teaching
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years OR 4 years
Entry qualification: A School Leaving Certificate with both official languages plus another subject at HG
Subjects required: Grade IV Theory and Grade V Practice (UNISA standard)
Other admission requirements: If the above mentioned requirements can not be met, an admission examination is required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0232

EDUCATION: MUSIC
B.A. (Mus. Ed.)
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission AND A certificate in Music Theory (Grade V)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0233
EDUCATION: MUSIC
 Dip. in Music Education
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Aptitude test (if necessary)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0234
EDUCATION: MUSIC
 B.Mus.(Ed)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Report on the suitability of candidate for the profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0235
EDUCATION: MUSIC
 Dip. in Music Education
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0236
EDUCATION: MUSIC
 Cert. in Music Education
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Aptitude test (if necessary)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0237
EDUCATION: MUSIC
 B.Mus.(Ed)

Fields: Education: Instrumental or Vocal;
 Education: Class Music
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination
Selection basis: A confidential report by a qualified music teacher
Other admission requirements: it is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group AND A vocal test is required for specialisation in Class-Music
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0238
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
 B.Sc.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0239
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
 B.Paed. (Science)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50%. Requirements for the following courses are: Computer Science I; Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol); Mathematics IA, Applied Mathematics I; Mathematics HG (E symbol); Chemistry IB, Physics IB, Botany I, Zoology I, Geology I; Mathematics or Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Chemistry IA, Physics IA; Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol) or Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)
Selection basis: Suitability for profession
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0240
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
 Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Natuurwetenskaplik)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% for Mathematics and/or Computer Science AND Mathematics SG 40% for the Biometry course AND Physical Science SG for Chemistry and/or Physics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0241
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
 HOD (Sekondêr)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate
Subjects required: Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics HG E symbol or SG D symbol is required for the Biology, Physical Science curriculum. Mathematics HG D symbol or SG C symbol is required for the Physical Science, Mathematics curriculum
Selection basis: Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0242
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
 Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)
Subjects required: English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors AND Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR Special Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Biology AND Physical Science
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher

0243
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES
 B.Sc.(Ed.)
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) D symbol or Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Biology AND Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Occupations: Teacher

0244

EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION
B.A.(Ed.) (L.O.)

Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Instructor

0245

EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde)

Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required for candidates who wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Instructor

0246

EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION
B.Phys.Ed.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Instructor

0247

EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher; Instructor

0248

EDUCATION: PRIMARY EDUCATION
B.Paed. (Primary Education)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0249

EDUCATION: SCHOOL ART
B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0250

EDUCATION: SCHOOL MUSIC
B.Prim.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Music SG 50% AND Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Grade VI examination in piano (UNISA) AND Vocal test AND Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher

0251

EDUCATION: SCIENCE

Dip. in Education (Science)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (D symbol)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0252

EDUCATION: SCIENCE
Science Teachers' Dip.

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0253

EDUCATION: SECONDARY

Higher Dip. in Education (Secondary)

Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0254

EDUCATION: SECONDARY
B.A.(Ed.)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0255

EDUCATION: SECONDARY
HED

Fields: Human Sciences; Natural Sciences; Biological Sciences; Human Movement Sciences; Wood and Metal Work; School Music; Commerce

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: One of the official languages as First Language HG AND the other official language as Second Language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics SG for the courses Economics, Accounting and Business Economics.

Snelskriif/Shorthand for the courses Snelskriif I AND/OR Shorthand I

Selection basis: Suitability for profession

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0256

EDUCATION: WOOD WORK - METAL WORK
MOD (Sekondêr)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate

Subjects required: Mathematics OR a natural science subject SG AND First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages)

Other admission requirements: Minimum aggregate of 850 marks AND Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Teacher

0257

ENGINEERING

B.Sc. (Eng.)

Fields: Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Materials Engineering; Mechanical Engineering

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol) AND Candidates who have not achieved 50% in English (First Language) HG or English (Second Language) HG 70%, are required to take a proficiency test

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Materials engineer

0258

ENGINEERING

B.Eng.

Fields: Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Agricultural Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years only if the first academic year is spread over 2 years of extra-mural study

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Physical Science HG 50% (depending on field of study) AND Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Other admission requirements: A certificate of health from the Medical Bureau of Industrial Illnesses (for admission to Mining Engineering)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Industrial engineer; Chemical engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical

engineer; Agricultural engineer; Mechanical engineer; Metallurgical engineer; Mining engineer; Civil engineer

0259

ENGINEERING

B.Eng.

Fields: Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Civil Engineering

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (approved practical work is required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Civil engineer

0260

ENGINEERING

B.Sc. (Eng.)

Fields: Agricultural Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Chemical Engineering

Venue: University of Natal (Durban)

English medium

Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR Chemistry HG OR Physics HG (For admission, 50% is normally required in each subject)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Agricultural Engineering: either first three years in Durban and the remaining year in Pietermaritzburg or first and fourth years in Pietermaritzburg and second and third years in Durban

Occupations: Agricultural engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Chemical engineer

0261

ENGINEERING

B.Sc. (Eng.)

Fields: Aeronautical Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Metallurgy and Materials Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Industrial Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Surveying

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time (Practical training and vacation work is required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Aeronautical engineer; Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Metallurgist; Metallurgical engineer; Electrical engineer; Industrial engineer; Mechanical engineer; Mining engineer; Surveyor

0262

ENGINEERING

B.Eng.

Fields: Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Mechanical Engineering

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Mechanical engineer

0263

ENGINEERING

B.Eng.

Fields: Chemical Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 60% AND Physical Science HG 50% OR Students with Mathematics and/or Physical Science T3 level may be admitted to the first-year of this degree

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Chemical engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Metallurgical engineer

0264

ENGINEERING

B.Eng.

Fields: Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Industrial Engineering - Electronic; Chemical Engineering - Extractive Metallurgy; Civil Engineering

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (D symbol) AND Physical Science HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

Subjects recommended: Afrikaans HG AND Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG AND English AND a Modern European Language OR African Language

Selection basis: Scholastic achievement AND Academic ability AND Aptitude and in-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

terest AND Qualities of leadership AND participation in extra-mural activities
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Industrial engineer; Chemical engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Civil engineer

0265
FINE ART
B.A.(B.K.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work OR Photos of work in any medium
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0266
FINE ART
B.A.(Ed.) (Beeldende Kuns)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 5 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work OR Photos of work in any medium
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Art teacher; Sculptor

0267
FINE ART
B.A.(B.K.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0268
FINE ART
B.Fine Art
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0269
FINE ART
Dip.: Fine Arts
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0270
FINE ART
B.A.(B.K.)
Fields: Fine Art (pure); Applied Graphics; Education; Secondary; Jewellery and Metal Trade Design
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher; Jewellery designer; Graphic designer

0271
FINE ART
B.A. (Fine Art)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0272
FINE ART
Dip.: Fine Arts
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission (E symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor

0273
FINE ART
B.A. (F.A.)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor

0274
FINE ART
Dip.: Fine Arts
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: An approved final School-leaving Certificate
Selection basis: Portfolio of art work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor

0275
FINE ART
B.A. (F.A.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Portfolio of art work
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor

0276
FINE ART
B.A. (Fine Arts)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0277
FINE ART
B.A. (Fine Arts)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Art teacher

0278
FINE ART
B.A. (F.A.)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0279

FINE ART
B.A.(B.K.)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses
Selection basis: Personal interview
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory AND A portfolio with own work is recommended
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0280

FINE ART
B.A. (Fine Art)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)
Subjects required: To register for Course 1 in any language, candidates must have passed the subject at matric level or the special or practical course
Selection basis: Photos of work in any medium OR 2 Sketches, one painting and one three-dimensional work in any medium
Other admission requirements: Candidate must be able to attend TWO workschools at an approved centre each year, if registered for practical art subjects
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0281

FOOD SCIENCE
B.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (2 months' compulsory vacation work in an approved food factory or research organisation)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Food scientist

0282

FORESTRY
B.Sc. (Bosbou)
Fields: Silviculture; Silviculture - Nature Conservation; Forest Cultivation
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work AND A Study tour during the third year of study
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Forestry scientist; Forestry consultant; Forestry manager

0283

HEALTH EDUCATION
Dip. in Health Education
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Proficiency in reading and writing English and Xhosa or Sesotho
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Experience in health care/teaching/community work will be an advantage
Occupations: Health educator

0284

HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc.Home Econ.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0285

HOME ECONOMICS
B.Huishoudkunde
Fields: Clothing and Interior; Food Management; General
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Physical Science for majors; General and Clothing and Interior. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Clothing and Interior.
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0288

HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years. 3 weeks' vacation work with an approved institution is necessary after the first year and before the final year of study

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AND Physical Science SG
Subjects recommended: Biology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0287

HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60 % OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AN Physical Science SG
Subjects recommended: Biology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Teacher; Home economist

0288

HOME ECONOMICS
B.Huishoudkunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics SG OR Physical Science SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0289

HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG AND Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0290

HOME ECONOMICS
B.Home Econ.
Venue: University of Zululand

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Mathematics
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Home economist; Teacher

0291
HUMAN ECOLOGY
B.A. (Human Ecology)
Fields: Human Ecology: General; Human Ecology: Educational
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Ecologist (Human Ecology); Teacher; Home economist

0292
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.A. (H.M.S.)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Sport advancement officer; Instructor

0293
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.A. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Participation in one team game at the University sport club
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0294
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.Sc. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (one of these two subjects must be at HG) OR Mathematics HG OR (C symbol) SG AND a natural science subject HG OR (C symbol) SG. For Mathematics I

is required: Mathematics HG OR SG C symbol
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Participation in one team game at the University sport club
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0295
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.A. (Human Movement)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0298
INFORMATION PROCESSING
B.Sc. (Inf. Processing)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Business computer scientist; Computer specialist; Programmer

0297
INSURANCE
B.Com.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (C symbol)
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Insurance officer

0298
JAZZ PERFORMANCE
Dip. in Jazz Performance
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Interview, aural perception test and audition
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Performing artist

0299
JOURNALISM
B.Journ.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Journalist

0300
LAND SURVEYING
B.Landmeetkunde
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (28 weeks' approved practical fieldwork is required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Land surveyor

0301
LAND SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Land Surveying)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR Chemistry HG OR Physics HG (For admission, 50% is normally required in each subject)
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Land surveyor

0302
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
B.L.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 40% OR 50% SG in one of the two subjects
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results AND Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Landscape architect

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0303
LAW
B.Com.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: a pass in Mathematics HG OR SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)

0304
LAW
B.Com.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law.
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)

0305
LAW
B.Juris
Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zweitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)
English medium
Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zweitsha Branch
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0306
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zweitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)
English medium
Duration: 4 years OR Part-time at Zweitsha Branch
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0307
LAW
Dip. Juris
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0308
LAW
B.Juris
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0309
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: First language AND Second language HG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0310
LAW
Dip. Juris
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with admission by the Senate)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0311
LAW
B.Juris
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 6 semesters
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0312
LAW
B.Crim.Justice
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 6 semesters
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0313
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 8 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0314
LAW
BLC
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses AND Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0315
LAW
B.Iur.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0316
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0317

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English HG (D symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0318

LAW

B.Iur.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Subjects recommended: Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Iur degree)

Other admission requirements: Reading knowledge of Afrikaans

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0319

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Subjects recommended: Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

Other admission requirements: Reading knowledge of Afrikaans

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0320

LAW

Dip. Iuris

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0321

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: English HG AND Afrikaans HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0322

LAW

B.Iuris

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Afrikaans AND English

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0323

LAW

B.Juris

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0324

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: English AND Afrikaans (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0325

LAW

Dip. Juris

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0326

LAW

B.Juris

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Public prosecutor; Magistrate; Master of the Supreme Court

0327

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0328

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0329

LAW

B.Com.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics AND English AND Afrikaans HG (D symbol). 60% at SG for Afrikaans

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

or English in matric if not the Mother Tongue. Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics AND a D symbol in Afrikaans First Language or a C symbol in Afrikaans Second Language HG in Matric for courses in Afrikaans

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)

0330

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0331

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Latin 40% HG or a pass in Latin IB at the University

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0332

LAW

B.Juris

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0333

LAW

B.A. (Law)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0334

LAW

B.Com.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG (Mathematics SG 60% if curriculum does not include Mathematics)

Subjects recommended: Latin

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Economic analyst; Manager (only with ample experience)

0335

LAW

B.A. (Law)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (aggregate of 45%)

Subjects required: Latin 40% HG or a pass in Latin IB at the University

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0336

LAW

B.Juris

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Afrikaans (Second Language) HG AND English (Second Language) HG

Subjects recommended: Latin

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0337

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Afrikaans (Second Language) HG AND English (Second Language) HG

Subjects recommended: Latin

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0338

LAW

B.A. (Met regsvakke)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German or German Special is required for German courses; Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses.

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0339

LAW

B.A. (Law)

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

Subjects required: English (E symbol) AND Afrikaans

Selection basis: Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English)

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0340

LAW

B.Juris

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

Subjects required: English (E symbol) AND Afrikaans

Selection basis: Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English)

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0341

LAW

B.Proc.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0342
LAW
B.Iur.
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0343
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Afrikaans (First Language) AND English (First Language)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0344
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0345
LAW
B.Iur.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0346
LAW
B.Proc.
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)
Selection basis: Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English)
Other admission requirements: Testimonials of good conduct AND An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0347
LAW; CRIMINAL JUSTICE
B.A. (Criminal Justice)
Fields: Police Science; Criminology
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol)
Subjects required: English (E symbol)
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations

0348
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0349
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0350
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0351
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
Lower Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: E symbol aggregate in matriculation examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library and information assistant; Library assistant

0352
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 4 years (fieldwork during the third and fourth years of study)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0353
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library and information assistant; Librarian

0354
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year; 3 weeks' practical work during the year
Entry qualification: A candidate with a Lower Diploma in Library and Information Science plus a B. degree or who requires only one course to obtain the B. degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0355
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Lower Dip. in Library and Information Science

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years: 2 weeks' practical work following the first year and 2 weeks' following the second year, in an approved library

Entry qualification: A School Leaving Certificate with both official languages plus another subject at HG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0356

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Ed.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years: 10 weeks' teaching practice and 6 weeks' fieldwork in an approved library

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0357

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR Practical work of 2 periods of 3 weeks each in an approved library

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Candidates in possession of a Baccalaureus degree, may apply for the B.Bibl. degree

Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0358

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0359

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Lan-

guage study AND Matric German or German Special is required for German courses AND Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses AND French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0360

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% is required for admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods. Mathematics HG 50% is required for any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: 160 hours of directed and planned practical experience must be done in approved libraries

Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0381

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.

Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time (4 weeks' practical work in an approved library)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Librarian; Library assistant; Library and information assistant

0382

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
Lower Dip. in Library and Information Science

Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time (3 weeks' practical experience in approved library)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Other admission requirements: A candidate who has completed the first year of the

bachelor's degree may continue with the second year in this Diploma

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Library assistant; Library and information assistant

0383

LIBRARY SCIENCE
B.Bibl.

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Practical work of six weeks or the equivalent thereof in periods of one week each, must be done in an approved library if candidate has no experience yet

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0384

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Fields: General; Law Subjects; Theology; Urban Geography; Languages; Human Movement Science; Drama and Theatre

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Matric German or an ability to read German is recommended for Theological Studies

Other admission requirements: Human Movement Science candidates must go for a medical check-up with the Bureau for Students' Health at the UOFS

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Actor; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Instructor; Journalist

0385

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Journalist

0366

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0367

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Fields: General; Drama; Human Movement Science; Music; Law **Subjects:** Psychology and Statistics; Theology subjects; Counselling Psychology; Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: The First Language (English or Afrikaans) HG 50% is required for the B.A. (with Law subjects); A pass in Mathematics HG or SG 50% is required for certain Statistic and Mathematic courses; Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination is required for Music (B.A.)

Subjects recommended: Latin (for the B.A. (with Law subjects))

Selection basis: A entrance examination is required for Singing as practical major subject

Other admission requirements: 60 % average is required in certain Private Law courses (special selection is required for those with an average lower than 60 %) AND A confidential report by a qualified music teacher is required for B.A. (with Music) AND it is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Admission to B.A. (with Law subjects) does not imply admission to LL.B.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0368

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama. **Matric Modern Greek or proficiency in Modern Greek is required for a course in Modern Greek IA.** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% is required for Economics I. Mathematics 60% is required for Mathematics as major and Mathematics HG 40% for other Mathematic courses. For the English I course is required English HG (First Language) 50% or English HG (Second Language) 60%. German HG 60% or proficiency in German is required for German IA. **Matric Hebrew or Hebrew as home language is required for the Hebrew I course.** **Matric Italian or proficiency in Italian is required for the Italian IA course.** Only a student with English HG (First Language) lower than 60% or English HG (Second Language) lower than 70% is admitted to the English Linguistics course. **Matric-Portuguese or proficiency in Portuguese for the Portuguese I course.** **Matric-Russian or proficiency in Russian for the Russian IB course.** Mathematics HG 40% for the Statistics and Actuarial Science I course

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0369

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zwelltsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

Duration: 3 years OR Part-time at Zwelltsha Branch

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Matric English or Latin is required for a course in English or Latin I

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Journalist

0370

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematic courses and 40% or SG 60% for other courses. **Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I.** Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0371

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0372

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

officer; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0373
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Journalist

0374
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: VISTA University Correspondence course: Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects required: Matriculation Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol) is a prerequisite for Mathematics 10E and Statistics 100. A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language AND in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0375
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: University of Zululand English medium
Duration: 6 semesters
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric Latin or Latin Special is required for Latin at First year level
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0376
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: University of Venda English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0377
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0378
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch) English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0379
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0380
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Teacher's diploma obtained in three years' continual study

Subjects required: German HG for the German I course; Latin SG for the Latin I course; French SG for the French IB course; Mathematics SG 40% for the Mathematics I and Statistics I course; Mathematics SG for the Computer Science I and Economic Statistics I course and Mathematics for the Economic IA course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Interpreter; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0381
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Venue: PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study; Matric German or German Special is required for German courses; Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses; French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Mathematical courses (Refreshment courses with satisfying results is required)
Other admission requirements: Medical fitness is required for Human Movement Science AND Musical Notation is required for Music History AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0382
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.

Fields: Preparatory Theological Examination; General; Human Sciences; Communication; Development Studies; Political Science; Law; Languages
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time (3 years part-time for B.A. (Law))
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For B.A. (Law) or Private Law: matric Afrikaans and English HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol). For admission to Industrial Psychol-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

ogy, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or Tz Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0383

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Subjects required: To register for Course 1 in any language, candidates must have passed the subject at matric level or the special or practical course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0384

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Statistics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Special Mathematics AND For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% OR An entrance test if symbols are lower

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0385

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: English (Second Language) HG 60% OR English (First Language) HG 50% OR 75% in Practical English is required for English courses AND

Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0388

LOGOPEDICS

B.Sc. (Log.)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Subjects recommended: Biology

Selection basis: Test for normal hearing AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Speech therapist

0387

MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION

B.Com.(Rationum)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Management consultant

0388

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sci.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical representative; Medical researcher

0389

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sci.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%

Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Only selected M.B.,Ch.B. students will be permitted to the B.Med.Sc. course

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0390

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc. (Med.)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year for candidates who have completed the second year or MB.,Ch.B. AND 4 years for candidates who wishes to major in Therapeutic Radiography

Entry qualification: An above-average student who has completed the second year of M.B.,Ch.B. OR Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0391

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology AND English HG 40%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0392

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc. (Med.)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: The Medunsa M.B.,Ch.B. II examination

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical representative; Medical researcher

0393

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sci.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0394

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc. (Med. Sci.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0395

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG for curriculum A. For curriculum B Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science SG

Subjects recommended: Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical researcher; Medical representative

0396

MEDICINE

M.B.,Ch.B.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0397

MEDICINE

M.B.,Ch.B.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND HG 40% or SG 60% in one of the following: Biology, Physical Science or Physiology

Selection basis: Personal interview

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0398

MEDICINE

M.B.,Ch.B.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%

Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0399

MEDICINE

M.B.,Ch.B.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology AND English HG

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0400

MEDICINE

M.B.,Ch.B.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time

Occupations: Medical doctor

0401

MEDICINE

M.B.,Ch.B.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) D symbol or Special Mathematics

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0402

MEDICINE

M.B.,Ch.B.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0403

MEDICINE

M.B.,Ch.B.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 6 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Medical doctor

0404

METEOROLOGY

B.Sc. (Weerkunde)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (3 weeks' vacation work at the Meteorological Office during the fourth year of study)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Meteorologist

0405

MILITARY SCIENCE: COMMERCIAL SCIENCES

B.Mil.

Venue: Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations

0406

MILITARY SCIENCE: HUMAN SCIENCES
 B.Mil.

Venue: Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) is required for Economics (Mil.), Computer Information Systems (Mil.) and Statistics (Mil.)

Selection basis: Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0407

MILITARY SCIENCE: NATURAL SCIENCES
 B.Mil.

Venue: Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR (D symbol) SG

Selection basis: Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations

0408

MINING GEOLOGY

B.Sc. (Mynbou-geologie)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years of which 20 weeks are vacation work. (5 weeks Applied Geophysics and 10 weeks in a mine)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Mining-geologist (only with B.Sc.(Hons.))

0409

MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

Dip.: Municipal Administration

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years. Only 1 semester every year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Selection basis: In consultation with Government services

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer

0410

MUNICIPAL FINANCE

Dip.: Municipal Finance

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years. Only 1 semester every year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Selection basis: In consultation with Government services

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Financial manager; Financial adviser

0411

MUSIC

B.A. (Musiek)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard

Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music

Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0412

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Fields: History of Music; Music Theory;

Orchestral Performance; Practical Music

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard

Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music

Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument.

If the piano is not the recital instrument, the second instrument should be the piano

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0413

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Fields: Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Church Music

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)

Selection basis: Practical admission test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0414

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Knowledge of and skills in music which are at Senior Certificate level (an introductory programme is required if this level has not been reached)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Performing artist; Music teacher

0415

MUSIC

Licentiate Dip. in Music

Fields: Education: Music; Teachers of an Instrument or Singing; Performing Art

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Level of practical music ability

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0416

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Fields: Practical Music; Music Science; Church Music; Composition

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination

Selection basis: A confidential report by a qualified music teacher AND A entrance

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

examination is required for Singing as practical major subject

Other admission requirements: It is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0417

MUSIC

Licentiate in Music

Fields: Opera; Orchestral Performance; Music: Performance and Teaching

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Admission test

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0418

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Fields: Composition; Music: General; Light Music; Music: Performance and Teaching

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0419

MUSIC

B.A. (Mus.)

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Grade V certificate (UNISA) in practical music with comparable theoretical knowledge OR Entrance examination to prove competence in Music

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Performing artist; Music teacher

0420

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Fields: Music: General; Education: Music; Practical Music; Musicology; Library and Information Science; Orchestral Performance; Jazz Studies

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Music HG 60% OR SG 70% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA)

Selection basis: Admission examination OR Audition OR Both

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Ability to benefit from the instruction

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0421

MUSIC

B.A. (Mus.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years OR 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Grade IV Theory or Grade V Practice (UNISA standard)

Other admission requirements: If the the above mentioned requirements can not be met, an admission examination is required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0422

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission AND Grade IV (UNISA) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Audition to demonstrate proficiency in some branch of African Music

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0423

MUSIC

Certificate in Music

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission

Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Performing artist

0424

MUSIC

B.A. (Mus.)

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) EN Grade V Theory (Unisa) or ABRSM or TCL or Cert. in Music of Unison

Selection basis: Practical and theoretical aptitude test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0425

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Fields: Education: Music; Composition; Musicology; Ethnomusicology; Performance (Instrumental); Jazz Studies; Orchestral Performance

Venue: University of Natal (Durban)
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A good pass in music as a matriculation subject OR Harmony Grade V Theory and Grade VI Practical (Unisa) OR Grade VII Theory and Grade VI Practical (Associated Board of Royal Schools) OR Theory of Music Grade VI and Grade VI Practical (Trinity College)

Selection basis: Interview, aural perception test and audition

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0426

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: At least 60% for Music in the matriculation examination OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)

Selection basis: Admission examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0427

MUSIC

B.Mus.

Fields: Musicology; Education: Music; Performing Art

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Candidates for the third and fourth years of study for the Musicology and Performers option, must obtain the approval of the Head of the Department
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0428
MUSIC
 B.A. (with music subjects)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations; Performing artist

0429
MUSIC
 B.Mus.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0430
MUSIC
 B.Mus.(Ed)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0431
MUSIC
 Universiteitsdiploma in Musiek
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with out university admission
Subjects required: Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA) OR At least 60% in Music as matric subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0432
MUSIC
 B.Mus.
Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)
Subjects required: Grade V (Unisa) in a keyboard instrument or matric Music is required for Harmony and Counterpoint I
Other admission requirements: Thorough knowledge of basic Music principles, equivalent to Grade III theory (UNISA) AND Analytical sight reading ability on a keyboard instrument is required for Harmony and Counterpoint (candidate must have easy access to a keyboard instrument)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0433
MUSIC
 Licentiate Dip. in Music
Fields: Education; Music; Teachers of an Instrument or Singing; Performing Art
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission OR Exceptional ability
Selection basis: Level of practical music ability
Other admission requirements: This diploma is usually combined with a degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0434
MUSIC
 Lisensiaat in Musiekvoordrag
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average) AND An entrance examination in the practical major subject which is the equivalent of Grade VIII AND An entrance examination is required for a course in Harmony (candidates with Music 60% or Grade VI in Harmony are exempted from this examination)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist

0435
MUSIC PERFORMANCE
 University Dip. in Music Performance
Fields: Classical Music; Jazz Studies
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Grade VII standard is required for specialisation in Classical Music
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Interview, aural perception test and audition
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Music teacher; Performing artist; Organist

0436
MUSIC: CHURCH MUSIC
 Kerkorrediploma
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Subjects required: Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard
Selection basis: Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music
Other admission requirements: A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Admission test in organ playing
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Organist

0437
MUSIC: PERFORMING ART
 Performer's Dip. in Music
Fields: Music; Accompanying; Jazz Studies; Orchestral Performance; Music; Soloist
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Subjects required: Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Performing artist

0438
NATURAL SCIENCES
 B.Sc.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol). Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 181 and 182, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology,

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0439

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0440

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 60%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0441

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG for admission to the Mathematical Sciences. The above mentioned is applicable for admission to the Biological and Earth Sciences OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AND Physical Science SG

Subjects recommended: Biology for study in Biological and Earth Sciences

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Students with engineering subjects can do their third year of study in B.ing at the University of Pretoria. Workshop Practica in the first year and vacation work during the second year of study is necessary for these students

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0442

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% AND Physical Science OR Biology SG 40%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0443

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (with one at HG) OR Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject at 60%. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70% is required for Mathematics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for any other first year course in Mathematics

Subjects recommended: Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics AND Biology AND Physical Science for students intending to study Botany/Zoology

Other admission requirements: A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0444

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal (Durban)
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 70%. For the Mathematics I and Computer Science I Mathematics HG 50% is required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0445

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Mathematics I and Mathematics SG 40% is required for Statistics I

Selection basis: Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: A pre-medical curriculum is also offered

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0446

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG. Mathematics SG 40% is a prerequisite for Mathematics I, Statistics I or Applied Mathematics I

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Only a first-year-course for B.Sc. Engineering can be followed

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0447

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Fields: Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0448

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%. Mathematics 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science OR Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% are required for the first year course in Engineering

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0449 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Predifferentiated Mathematics 50% OR Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% OR Special Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Physical Science for prospective students in Chemistry and Physics AND Biology for prospective students in Botany and Zoology

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: A course in Special Mathematics is offered to students who would like to improve their Mathematics (Mathematics SG with a G symbol is a prerequisite)

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0450 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 60% OR A Mathematics course passed at another recognised institution

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0451 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (D symbol) AND one of the following subjects HG: Biology OR Geography OR Physical Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees), Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0452 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0453 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50%. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% for Mathematics IB and Computer Science I; Mathematics HG 40% for Mathematics IA and Applied Mathematics I; Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% for Chemistry IB, Physics IB, Botany I, Zoology I and Geology I; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% for Chemistry IA and Physiology IA

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0454 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Fields: General; Dietetics; Economical Subjects; Technics

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses; Mathematics HG or SG 50% for the Supporting Mathematical courses; Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)

Subjects recommended: Physical Science SG

Other admission requirements: Medical fitness for Human Movement Science AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0455 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Fields: General; Economical Subjects

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses; Mathematics HG or SG 50% for the Supporting Mathematical courses; Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)

Subjects recommended: Physical Science SG

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0456 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND one Natural Science subject (Physical Science or Biology or Physiology) HG OR SG 50%. Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% is required for a course in Chemistry and/or Physics

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Rating System

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0457 NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40%

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**0458
NATURAL SCIENCES**

B.Sc.
Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 30% OR SG 40%
Subjects recommended: For BSc (Human Movement Science) preference will be given to candidates with: Biology OR Physical Science
Selection basis: Rating of 30 or more on selection scale AND Aptitude test for BSc(Human Movement Science) candidates
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct AND Candidates should enrol for a special course in English if they do not attain 50 % in the Special English test AND The age limit is 35 for candidates in Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

**0459
NURSING**

B.Cur.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Mathematics
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview
Other admission requirements: Proof of enrolment as student nurse at an approved training hospital
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0460
NURSING**

B.Nursing
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Personal interview
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registered with the SANC and SANA as nursing student AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0481
NURSING**

B.Cur.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0462
NURSING**

B.Cur.
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 4 years and 6 months full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology
Subjects recommended: Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology
Selection basis: Rating System
Other admission requirements: Candidate should hold a post as a student nurse at an approved training hospital AND Registration with the Ciskeian Nursing Council as student nurse (within 2 months of commencement of course)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0463
NURSING**

B.Sc. (Nursing)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%. Physical Science may be replaced by Biology
Selection basis: probation period of 2 months at the Grootte Schuur Hospital AND Physical ability to do the work AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire
Other admission requirements: 17 years of age AND Certificate of physical fitness AND Registered with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0464
NURSING**

B.Cur.
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 4 years and 6 months (compulsory practical work in a training hospital is required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0465
NURSING**

B. Nursing Science
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 9 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0466
NURSING**

B.Cur.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Mathematics AND Physical Science
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview AND Diagnostic tests
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Proof of an approved First Aid Certificate
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0467
NURSING**

B.Cur.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0468
NURSING**

B.Cur.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 4 years and 6 months
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

**0469
NURSING**

B.Cur.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years (approved practical work is required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registered as student nurse with the SANC AND Proof of enrolment as student nurse at an approved training hospital AND Proof of profi-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

ciency in English and Afrikaans may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0470

NURSING

B.Cur.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registered as nursing student at an approved training hospital AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0471

NURSING

B.Cur.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0472

NURSING

B.Cur. (I et A)

Fields: Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science; Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: Part-time OR 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Registration with the Ciskeian Nursing Council as student nurse (within 2 months of commencement of course)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Lecturer; Community nurse; Nursing administrator; Nurse

0473

NURSING

B.Nursing

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: 17 years of age AND Certificate of physical fitness

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0474

NURSING

B.Cur.

Venue: university of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Physical Science AND/OR Biology

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0475

NURSING

B.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse

0476

NURSING

B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)

Venue: University of Natal (Durban)

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Registered as nursing student at an approved training hospital

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Nurse; Midwife

0477

NUTRITION

B.Nutrition

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 4 years (48 weeks' practical work; 26 weeks' internship at an approved hospital and 22 weeks' vacation work)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Biology OR Physical Science SG (D symbol) OR HG (E symbol)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Dietician

0478

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

B.Arbeidsterapie

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0479

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Personal interview

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registration as occupational therapy student with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0480

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

B.Arbeidsterapie

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG

Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0481

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

B.Occ.Ther.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0482

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
B.Occ.Ther.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therap.

0483

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG OR Mathematics AND Physical Science SG 50%

Subjects recommended: Biology

Selection basis: Probation period of 6 months AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0484

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
B.Arbeidsterapie

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology SG

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0485

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
B.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Biology AND Mathematics OR Physical Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Occupational therapist

0486

OPERA

Performer's Dip. in Opera

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Performing artist

0487

OPTOMETRY

B.Optom.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 60% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 60%

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Optometrist

0488

OPTOMETRY

B.Optom.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Optometrist

0489

OPTOMETRY

B.Optom.

Venue: University of the North
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol)

Selection basis: Rating System

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Optometrist

0490

ORAL HYGIENE

Universiteitsdiploma: Mondhygiëne

Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Biology OR Physical Science HG OR SG 50%

Subjects recommended: Mathematics

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Aptitude test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Oral hygienist

0491

ORAL HYGIENE

B.Oral Hyg. (Bachelor of Oral Hygiene)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology

Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council Admission is restricted to woman

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Oral hygienist

0492

ORAL HYGIENE

Dip.: Oral Health

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Mathematics SG AND Physical Science SG AND Biology SG OR Physiology

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Oral hygienist

0493

ORAL HYGIENE

Dip.: Oral Health

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Biology OR Physical Science OR Physiology HG 40% OR SG 50%

Subjects recommended: Mathematics

Selection basis: Scholastic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Oral hygienist

0494

ORAL HYGIENE

Dip. in Oral Hygiene

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time (Practical vacation work is required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Oral hygienist

0495
ORAL MEDICINE
 B.Oral Health
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time (compulsory vacation work at approved clinics)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Personal interview
Other admission requirements: Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Oral hygienist

0496
PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT
 B. in Parke- en Rekreasiestuur
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Parks and Recreation manager

0497
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
 B.P.L. (B. in Personeelreëling)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG is required for courses in Economics
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

0498
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
 B.Admin.
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

0499
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
 B.A. (Personnel Management)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

0500
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The degree is awarded in co-operation with Technikon Pretoria
Occupations: Pharmacist

0501
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND HG 40% or SG 60% in one of the following: Biology, Physical Science or Physiology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registration with the SA Pharmacy Council as pharmacy student AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0502
PHARMACY
 B.Sc. in Pharmacy
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%
Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Biology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0503
PHARMACY
 B.Sc. (Pharm.)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 70%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0504
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND A pass in Physical Science and (preferably) Biology
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0505
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 70% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 50% OR SG 70%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0506
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: University of Durban Westville
 English medium
Duration: 4 years AND Fifth year internship
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0507
PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG OR SG 50%
Subjects recommended: Biology
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0508

PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years followed by 1 year Internship
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0509

PHARMACY
 B.Pharm.
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Biology AND Physical Science SG (D symbol) OR HG (E symbol)
Selection basis: Rating System
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Pharmacist

0510

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
 B.A.(L.O.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor

0511

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
 B.A. (Physical Education)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Certificate of fitness AND Younger than 30
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Instructor

0512

PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Phys.T.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview AND Aptitude test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0513

PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Personal interview
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0514

PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%
Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0515

PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium

Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science
Subjects recommended: Biology
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0516

PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Physio.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0517

PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Sc. (Physio Therapy)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0518

PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0519

PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science HG OR Mathematics and Physical Science SG 50%

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Probation period for 6 months AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire
Other admission requirements: Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Physiotherapist

0520

POLICE SCIENCE
 B.A. (Pol.)

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Police administration officer; Police officer; Traffic officer; Security service officer

0521

POLICE SCIENCE
 B.Pol.

Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Police administration officer; Police officer; Traffic officer; Security service officer

0522

POLITICAL SCIENCE

B.A. (Politieke Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses;

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Diplomat; Diplomatic service (Official)

0523

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
 B.Com.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: Part-time only
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Diplomatic service (Official); Administrative officer; Diplomat

0524

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
 B.Admin.

Fields: International Relations; Public Management

Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0525

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Public Administration

Fields: Public Administration and Political Studies; Public Administration and Economics; Public Administration and Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Diplomatic service (Official); Administrative officer; Diplomat

0526

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Dip. in Advanced Public Administration

Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Approval by Senate on account of a completed questionnaire

Other admission requirements: Candidate should be a senior officer who can take charge AND Three years' appropriate experience in the public sector

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0527

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Dip.: Public Administration

Fields: Organisation and Work Study; State Finance; Personnel Management; Local Government Administration

Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Employed in the public sector

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel manager; Organisation and work study officer (O&W)

0528

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
 Dip.: Public Administration

Venue: University of Venda
 English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0529

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Dipl. in Gevorderde Publieke Administrasie

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Other admission requirements: Sufficient administrative experience AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0530

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Dip.: Public Administration

Venue: University of the North
 English medium

Duration: 3 years. Only 1 semester every year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Selection basis: In consultation with Government services

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0531

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

B.Admin.

Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0532

PUBLIC FINANCE
B.Admin. (Public Finance)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Accountant; Bookkeeper; Administrative officer

0533

QUANTITY SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 5 years; 2 years full-time and 3 years full-time employed by an approved registered quantity surveyor
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a pass in Physical Science HG OR SG 40%
Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0534

QUANTITY SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time; 6 months' compulsory vacation work with a quantity surveyor during the course
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science OR Economics OR Business Economics OR Accounting
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0535

QUANTITY SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Chemistry AND Physics
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Quantity surveyor (only with sufficient experience)

0536

QUANTITY SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Q.S.)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 6 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG 40%
Other admission requirements: A special admission examination may be required for the full-time course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0537

QUANTITY SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one of the following subjects (HG) or (SG) 60%: Biology, Geography, Physical Science or Physiology
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0538

QUANTITY SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a science subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Quantity surveyor

0539

RADIO DIAGNOSTICS
B.Rad. (Radiodiagnostic)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics 40% HG OR 50% SG AND Physical Science OR Biology 40% HG OR 50% SG
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Radiographer

0540

RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC
B.Rad. (Diagnostic)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Physically fit AND At least 18 years of age
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Radiographer

0541

RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC
B.Rad. (Diagnostic)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics SG
Subjects recommended: Physical Science AND Biology
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Radiographer

0542

SOCIAL SCIENCES
B.Soc.Sc.
Fields: Industrial Sociology; Criminology; Psychology; Prison Administration; Sociology; Academic and Research; Sociology; Defence Force, Police Service or Prison Administration; Sociology; Administration and Industry; Sociology; Socio Economic Development; Psychology; General; Education; Psychology
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Personnel manager; Media officer; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Journalist; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0543

SOCIAL SCIENCES
B.Soc.Sc.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Journalist; Interpreter; Media officer; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0544

SOCIAL SCIENCES
B.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematics courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Merit AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Media officer; Journalist; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0545

SOCIAL SCIENCES
B.A.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematics courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Merit AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Mas-

ter's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer

0546

SOCIAL SCIENCES
B.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time AND Compulsory work experience

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Personnel manager; Media officer; Journalist; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer

0547

SOCIAL SCIENCES
B.A. (Social Sciences)

Fields: Social Work; Psychology; Sociology; Marriage Counselling and Consultation

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years (1 or 2 laboratory sessions of 1 week each is required every year) AND Practical work throughout the year for a certain number of hours per week at a welfare organisation

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Candidate must make special arrangements in good time for practical experience if he/she will not be able to do practical work on a regular basis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Social worker; Interpreter; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Personnel manager

0548

SOCIAL SCIENCES
B.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Media officer; Journalist; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0549

SOCIAL WORK
B.Soc.Sc. (M.W.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0550

SOCIAL WORK
B.A.(M.W.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Psychometric testing AND Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0551

SOCIAL WORK
B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0552

SOCIAL WORK
B.A.(M.W.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Selection basis: Scholastic achievement AND Communication skills AND Interest and motivation AND Qualities of leadership

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0553

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, His-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

tory, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Social worker

0554

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (S.W.)

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 4 years (Practical work is also required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0555

SOCIAL WORK
B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I; Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematics courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses; Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I; Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

Selection basis: Merit AND Rating System

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0558

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (S.W.)

Venue: University of the North
English medium

Duration: 4 years (approved practical work is required)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0557

SOCIAL WORK
B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 8 semesters full-time AND Compulsory work experience

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0558

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0559

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

Selection basis: Admission examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0560

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Rating System AND Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0561

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (S.W.)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0562

SOCIAL WORK
B.A.(M.W.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study

Selection basis: Personal interview

Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0563

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (Soc.Sc.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40%

OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%

Selection basis: Diagnostic tests

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: A secrecy oath must be taken

Occupations: Social worker

0564

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (S.W.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

0565

SOCIAL WORK
Dip.: Social Work

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects required: Two languages and one other subject passed at HG

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Social worker

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0566

SOCIAL WORK
B.A. (Social Work)
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Motivation of candidate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Social worker

0567

SOCIAL WORK
B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Social worker

0568

SPEECH AND DRAMA
B.A. Performer's Diploma in Speech and Drama
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama AND English First Language HG 50% is required for the English I course
Subjects recommended: Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)
Selection basis: Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0569

SPEECH AND DRAMA
Performer's Dip. in Speech and Drama
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR An approved Senior School Leaving Certificate
Selection basis: Audition
Other admission requirements: Physically fit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0570

SPEECH AND DRAMA
Universiteitsdiploma in Sprak en Toneel

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Other admission requirements: A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0571

SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY
Dip. in Speech and Hearing Therapy (Community Work)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Speech therapist

0572

SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY
B.A. Speech and Hearing Therapy
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama AND Mathematics SG 50% OR Two of the above at HG plus Mathematics HG
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Speech therapist

0573

SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY
Bachelor of Speech and Hearing Therapy
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Speech therapist

0574

SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY

B.Spraakheekunde & Oudologie
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics
Subjects recommended: Physical Science OR Biology
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Speech therapist; Audiologist

0575

SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY
B.Log.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects recommended: Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science
Selection basis: Satisfactory hearing and visual ability AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test AND Personal interview
Other admission requirements: Making a statement of secretiveness of information
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Speech therapist; Audiologist

0576

STATE FINANCE
Dip.: State Finance
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 3 years. Only 1 semester every year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Selection basis: In consultation with Government services
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Financial adviser; Taxation officer; Accountant

0577

STATE FINANCE AND AUDITING
Dip. in State Finance and Auditing
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 3 years part-time: 2 hours' practical work per week in Accounting, Auditing, Taxation, State Finance, Economy en Business Economy
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission
Subjects required: English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Auditor; Accountant; Financial adviser; Taxation officer

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0578

SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Surv.)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 4 years: (16 weeks' acceptable survey work)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Selection basis: Rating System
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: A pre-engineering course can be followed by prospective engineering students
Occupations: Land surveyor

0579

SURVEYING
B.Sc. (Survey.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol). Candidates who have not achieved 50% in English (First Language) HG or English (Second Language) HG 70%, are required to take a proficiency test
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Land surveyor

0580

TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING
B.Com.(Rationum)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Tax expert; Estate administrator

0581

THEOLOGY
B.A. (Theologie)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)

0582

THEOLOGY
B.Th.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Minister

0583

THEOLOGY
B.A. (Theologie)
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)

0584

THEOLOGY
U.D.T. (Univ. Diploma in Theologie)
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0585

THEOLOGY
B.Th.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Minister

0586

THEOLOGY
Dipl.: Theologie
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Mature non-matriculants
Selection basis: Maturity AND Competence to undertake the course
Other admission requirements: Recommended by the ecclesiastical authorities
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0587

THEOLOGY
B.A. (Theologie)

Fields: Biblical Studies; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)

0588

THEOLOGY
B.Th.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Minister

0589

THEOLOGY
Dipl.: Theologie
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0590

THEOLOGY
B.Th.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Minister

0591

THEOLOGY
B.Th. (Art)
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Minister

0592

THEOLOGY
U.D.T. (Univ. Diploma in Theologie)
Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: An approved final School-leaving Certificate

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0593

THEOLOGY

B.Theology

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Minister

0594

THEOLOGY

B.A. (Theol.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Minister (only with further studies)

0595

THEOLOGY

Cert.: Theology

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Determined by Senate after consultation with the respective denominations

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0596

THEOLOGY

B.Theol.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Minister

0597

THEOLOGY

Dip. in Theology

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission

Selection basis: Maturity

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0598

THEOLOGY

B.Th.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Minister

0599

THEOLOGY

Dip. in Theology

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with-out university admission (50 % in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0600

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

B.Stads- en Streekbeplanning

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time OR 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Town and Regional planner

0601

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Town and Regional planner

0602

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

B.Art. et Scien. (Beplanning)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Psychometric testing

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Town and Regional planner

0603

VETERINARY NURSING

Universiteitsdiploma:

Veterinêre

Verpleegkunde

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time: Academical as well as clinical work at the Faculty and approved private practices

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in English as well as Afrikaans

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Veterinary nurse

0604

VETERINARY SCIENCE

B.V.Sc.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 5 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

Selection basis: Average St. 9 examination results

Other admission requirements: Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in English as well as Afrikaans

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Veterinarian

0605

VETERINARY SCIENCE

B.V.M.,Ch.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 6 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects required: Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registration as student with the SA Veterinary Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Occupations: Veterinarian

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0808
WOOD SCIENCE
B.Sc. (Houtkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work AND A Study tour during the third year of study

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
Subjects required: Mathematics HG (D symbol) AND Physical Science HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol). Candidates who do not meet these requirements may be admitted on an ad hoc basis, provided they meet the following requirements: Mathematics

SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject
Subjects recommended: Physical Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Occupations: Wood scientist

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

Accountant: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0122, 0532, 0576, 0577	Ballet teacher: 0050	Electrical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0263, 0264
Actor: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0384, 0568, 0569, 0570	Biophysicist: 0051	Entomologist: 0029, 0033, 0038
Administrative officer: 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0021, 0077, 0384, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0409, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530, 0531, 0532, 0545	Bookkeeper: 0004, 0006, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0532	Estate administrator: 0580
Aeronautical engineer: 0281	Building manager: 0053, 0054, 0055, 0056, 0057	Farmer: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183
Agricultural adviser: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183	Building scientist: 0052, 0058	Financial adviser: 0410, 0576, 0577
Agricultural adviser: Animal Production: 0041	Business computer scientist: 0087, 0296	Financial manager: 0410
Agricultural Economics adviser: 0126	Chemical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264	Food scientist: 0033, 0034, 0061, 0281
Agricultural economist: 0022, 0024, 0030, 0033, 0034, 0036, 0037, 0038	Christian service worker: 0062, 0063, 0108, 0109	Foreman: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183
Agricultural engineer: 0258, 0260	Church worker among the youth: 0062, 0063	Forestry consultant: 0282
Agricultural extension officer: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0025, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183	Civil engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264	Forestry manager: 0282
Agricultural extension officer: Animal Production: 0041	Community nurse: 0472	Forestry scientist: 0282
Agricultural manager: 0026, 0027	Company accountant: 0002, 0004, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011	Graphic designer: 0270
Agrometeorologist: 0029, 0034	Computer operator: 0096	Health educator: 0283
Agronomist: 0034, 0036	Computer specialist: 0060, 0064, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0072, 0074, 0075, 0079, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0093, 0094, 0107, 0296	Home economist: 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291
Animal breeder: 0034	Counsellor (only with a Master's degree): 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0545	Horticulturist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0038
Animal health expert: 0043	Dancer: 0050, 0095	Industrial engineer: 0258, 0261, 0264
Animal nutritionist: 0034	Datametrician: 0096	Instructor: 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0364, 0510, 0511
Animal physiologist: 0034, 0038	Dental therapist: 0097, 0103, 0105	Insurance officer: 0297
Animal scientist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0036, 0037, 0038	Dentist: 0088, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0104	Interpreter: 0380, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0547, 0548
Architect: 0048, 0049, 0049	Development officer: 0106	Jewellery designer: 0270
Architect (only with further experience and studies): 0044, 0045, 0047	Dietician: 0110, 0111, 0112, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0477	Journalist: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0299, 0384, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0548
Art teacher: 0184, 0185, 0200, 0201, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280	Diplomat: 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0528, 0529, 0530	Labour relations officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127
Artist: 0184, 0200, 0201, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280	Diplomatic service (Official): 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530, 0531	Land surveyor: 0300, 0301, 0576, 0579
Attorney: 0306, 0309, 0313, 0314, 0316, 0317, 0319, 0321, 0324, 0327, 0328, 0330, 0331, 0337, 0341, 0343, 0344, 0346	Director: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0568, 0569, 0570	Landscape architect: 0302
Audiologist: 0574, 0575	Ecologist (Human Ecology): 0291	Lecturer: 0472
Auditor: 0001, 0003, 0008, 0577	Economic analyst: 0060, 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0334	Legal adviser: 0060, 0303, 0304, 0306, 0309, 0313, 0314, 0316, 0317, 0319, 0321, 0324, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0334, 0337, 0341, 0343, 0344, 0346
	Educator of adults: 0180	Librarian: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0363
	Electrical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264	Library and information assistant: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0363

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

- Library assistant: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0363
- Magistrate: 0305, 0307, 0308, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0315, 0318, 0320, 0322, 0323, 0325, 0326, 0332, 0338, 0340, 0342, 0345
- Management consultant: 0387
- Manager (only with ample experience): 0064, 0065, 0068, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0303, 0304, 0329, 0334
- Market research specialist: 0060, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127
- Master of the Supreme Court: 0305, 0307, 0308, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0315, 0318, 0320, 0322, 0323, 0325, 0326, 0332, 0338, 0340, 0342, 0345
- Materials engineer: 0257
- Meat scientist: 0033
- Mechanical engineer: 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
- Media officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0548
- Medical doctor: 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403
- Medical representative: 0348, 0388, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395
- Medical researcher: 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395
- Metallurgical engineer: 0258, 0261, 0263
- Metallurgist: 0261
- Meteorologist: 0404
- Midwife: 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0473, 0474, 0476
- Mining engineer: 0258, 0261
- Mining-geologist (only with B.Sc.(Hons.)): 0408
- Minister: 0582, 0585, 0588, 0590, 0591, 0593, 0596, 0598
- Minister (only with further studies): 0581, 0583, 0587, 0584
- Missionary: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0589, 0592, 0595, 0597, 0599
- Music teacher: 0145, 0146, 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0250, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435
- Nurse: 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474, 0475, 0476
- Nursing administrator: 0472
- Occupational therapist: 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485
- Oenologist: 0038
- Operations researcher: 0060
- Optometrist: 0487, 0488, 0489
- Oral hygienist: 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494, 0495
- Ordinance: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0589, 0592, 0595, 0597, 0599
- Organisation and work study officer (O&W): 0527
- Ornithologist: 0435, 0436
- Parasports and Recreation manager: 0496
- Pasture scientist: 0029
- Performing artist: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0238, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435, 0437, 0488
- Personnel development officer: 0090, 0497, 0498, 0499
- Personnel manager: 0015, 0019, 0060, 0071, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0121, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0497, 0498, 0499, 0527, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0547, 0548
- Personnel officer: 0016, 0017, 0065, 0073, 0078, 0080, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0497, 0498, 0499
- Pharmacist: 0500, 0501, 0502, 0503, 0504, 0505, 0506, 0507, 0508, 0509
- Physiotherapist: 0512, 0513, 0514, 0515, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519
- Plant breeder: 0029, 0034, 0036
- Plant pathologist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0036
- Police administration officer: 0520, 0521
- Police officer: 0520, 0521
- Programmer: 0087, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0296
- Psychologist (only with a Master's degree): 0366, 0368, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0547, 0548
- Public prosecutor: 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0336, 0337, 0340, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346
- Public relations officer/Liaison officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0387, 0388, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0548
- Quantity surveyor: 0533, 0534, 0536, 0537, 0538
- Quantity surveyor (only with sufficient experience): 0535
- Radio announcer: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0568, 0569, 0570
- Radiographer: 0539, 0540, 0541
- Religious Education specialist: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0589, 0592, 0595, 0597, 0599
- School counsellor: 0140
- Sculptor: 0200, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0278, 0279, 0280
- Security service officer: 0520, 0521
- Social worker: 0063, 0109, 0547, 0549, 0550, 0551, 0552, 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556, 0557, 0558, 0559, 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564, 0565, 0566, 0567
- Soil scientist: 0029, 0030, 0034, 0036
- Speech therapist: 0386, 0571, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575
- Sport advancement officer: 0282, 0283, 0284, 0285
- Surveyor: 0261
- Systems analyst: 0087, 0093, 0094
- Systems developer: 0087, 0093, 0094
- Tax expert: 0580
- Taxation officer: 0576, 0577
- Teacher: 0039, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0139, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0166, 0167, 0168, 0169, 0170, 0171, 0172, 0173, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0185, 0186, 0187, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0256, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291
- Town and Regional planner: 0600, 0601, 0602
- Town and Regional planner (only with further studies): 0044, 0045
- Traffic officer: 0520, 0521
- Training officer: 0059

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

Training specialist: 0059

Variety of occupations: 0005, 0189, 0333, 0335, 0338, 0339, 0347, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0428, 0458

Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees): 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457

Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer: 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0121, 0122, 0303, 0304, 0329, 0334

Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist: 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0547, 0548

Variety of occupations eg: Translator: 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371,

0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0545

Veterinarian: 0604, 0605

Veterinary nurse: 0603

Viticulturist: 0036

Wood scientist: 0606

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- Cape Technikon: 0186, 0207
- Edgewood College of Education: 0175
- Graaff Reinet College for Continued Training: 0166
- Hugenote-kollege, Wellington: 0062, 0063, 0106, 0109
- MEDUNSA: 0097, 0099, 0115, 0392, 0400, 0457, 0484, 0481, 0491, 0515, 0540, 0605
- Onderwyskollege Potchefstroom: 0167
- PU (for CHE): 0009, 0083, 0090, 0091, 0167, 0185, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0241, 0263, 0279, 0289, 0336, 0337, 0338, 0359, 0381, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0454, 0470, 0507, 0562, 0570, 0602
- Rand Afrikaans University: 0059, 0075, 0132, 0142, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0170, 0223, 0259, 0317, 0329, 0360, 0382, 0447, 0466, 0487, 0563
- Rhodes University: 0069, 0124, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0253, 0268, 0269, 0292, 0296, 0299, 0344, 0366, 0414, 0415, 0433, 0442, 0505, 0543, 0551, 0585, 0586, 0587
- Saldanha Military Academy: 0405, 0406, 0407
- Technikon Natal: 0174
- University of Bophuthatswana: 0031, 0032, 0043, 0068, 0089, 0188, 0169, 0181, 0189, 0201, 0218, 0251, 0277, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0372, 0451, 0465, 0525, 0546, 0557
- University of Cape Town: 0045, 0050, 0057, 0060, 0064, 0085, 0134, 0186, 0207, 0230, 0257, 0274, 0275, 0370, 0386, 0390, 0402, 0420, 0437, 0456, 0463, 0473, 0483, 0486, 0519, 0538, 0544, 0545, 0555, 0568, 0569, 0579
- University of Durban-Westville: 0008, 0018, 0082, 0103, 0104, 0188, 0215, 0239, 0248, 0262, 0278, 0285, 0331, 0332, 0335, 0379, 0383, 0426, 0453, 0482, 0488, 0495, 0506, 0516, 0532, 0560, 0573, 0593, 0594, 0595
- University of Fort Hare: 0015, 0022, 0025, 0028, 0040, 0077, 0078, 0088, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0177, 0213, 0272, 0273, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0351, 0352, 0369, 0419, 0445, 0462, 0472, 0499, 0527, 0554, 0578, 0586, 0597
- University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg): 0006, 0026, 0029, 0074, 0110, 0276, 0284, 0377, 0440, 0548, 0582
- University of Natal(Durban): 0047, 0055, 0076, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0260, 0298, 0301, 0328, 0377, 0381, 0399, 0425, 0435, 0444, 0476, 0503, 0535, 0548, 0567
- University of Port Elizabeth: 0048, 0056, 0058, 0065, 0087, 0094, 0128, 0165, 0166, 0214, 0234, 0235, 0254, 0255, 0303, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0360, 0387, 0427, 0446, 0469, 0504, 0523, 0529, 0536, 0561, 0580
- University of Pretoria: 0011, 0033, 0046, 0053, 0066, 0083, 0088, 0111, 0117, 0140, 0141, 0184, 0190, 0202, 0204, 0208, 0226, 0227, 0238, 0244, 0245, 0258, 0267, 0285, 0297, 0300, 0302, 0304, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0349, 0365, 0388, 0398, 0404, 0408, 0413, 0438, 0459, 0478, 0490, 0500, 0510, 0512, 0522, 0524, 0533, 0539, 0550, 0575, 0581, 0600, 0603, 0604
- University of South Africa: 0003, 0013, 0062, 0063, 0070, 0096, 0106, 0108, 0109, 0143, 0280, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0363, 0383, 0432, 0520, 0526, 0547, 0598, 0599
- University of Stellenbosch: 0002, 0021, 0023, 0036, 0042, 0051, 0061, 0086, 0100, 0113, 0114, 0118, 0125, 0182, 0187, 0199, 0205, 0206, 0212, 0222, 0228, 0237, 0249, 0250, 0256, 0264, 0270, 0281, 0282, 0288, 0293, 0294, 0350, 0367, 0389, 0398, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0416, 0434, 0443, 0461, 0480, 0492, 0496, 0502, 0514, 0552, 0574, 0606
- University of the North: 0020, 0027, 0030, 0041, 0107, 0122, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0341, 0342, 0353, 0371, 0394, 0409, 0410, 0458, 0474, 0477, 0489, 0509, 0530, 0556, 0576, 0583, 0584
- University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch): 0017, 0080, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0378, 0458, 0582
- University of the Orange Free State: 0001, 0012, 0024, 0034, 0035, 0049, 0054, 0067, 0092, 0116, 0123, 0131, 0139, 0180, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184, 0183, 0185, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0203, 0209, 0221, 0224, 0225, 0240, 0247, 0265, 0266, 0286, 0287, 0343, 0345, 0348, 0384, 0385, 0403, 0411, 0412, 0438, 0441, 0475, 0484, 0497, 0518, 0534, 0541, 0542, 0549
- University of the Western Cape: 0019, 0084, 0101, 0112, 0127, 0129, 0130, 0144, 0180, 0198, 0231, 0281, 0321, 0322, 0333, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0373, 0421, 0439, 0467, 0471, 0485, 0483, 0508, 0511, 0517, 0564, 0585, 0588, 0589
- University of the Witwatersrand: 0007, 0044, 0052, 0081, 0102, 0105, 0119, 0121, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0200, 0229, 0246, 0261, 0271, 0330, 0334, 0368, 0397, 0417, 0418, 0450, 0460, 0478, 0494, 0501, 0513, 0515, 0533, 0571, 0572, 0601
- University of Transkei: 0004, 0005, 0073, 0120, 0155, 0197, 0219, 0220, 0232, 0233, 0236, 0242, 0243, 0283, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0381, 0382, 0384, 0401, 0448, 0498, 0521, 0531, 0568
- University of Venda: 0016, 0037, 0038, 0079, 0126, 0173, 0179, 0252, 0339, 0340, 0346, 0347, 0376, 0423, 0424, 0452, 0528, 0559, 0577
- University of Zululand: 0014, 0039, 0072, 0172, 0178, 0290, 0323, 0324, 0358, 0375, 0422, 0448, 0468, 0558, 0590, 0591
- Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE: 0010, 0083, 0216, 0385, 0455
- VISTA University: 0071, 0085, 0133, 0159, 0171, 0374
- Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare): 0015, 0078, 0150, 0151, 0305, 0306, 0369

PART II
STUDY OPPORTUNITIES:
ADVANCED QUALIFICATIONS

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Accounting: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0021, 0022, 0034, 0035, 0188, 0192, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0208, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0217, 0219, 0221, 0224, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255
- Accounting (Advanced): 0023
- Accounting and Auditing: 0215, 0216
- Accounting and Finance: 0229
- Accounting and Management Accounting: 0236
- Accounting Sciences: 0195, 0196, 0197
- Actuarial Science: 0024, 0170, 0188, 0345, 1034, 1050
- Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0043, 0044, 0045, 0046, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0344
- Administration and Commerce: 0056, 0057, 0058, 0059, 0060
- Administration and Management: 0061
- Administrative Medicine: 0906
- Aerial Surveying: 0062
- African Languages: 0224, 0804, 0817, 0836
- African Languages and Linguistics: 0813
- African Languages and Literatures: 0818
- African Literature: 0813
- African Political Studies: 0813
- African Studies: 0083, 0818, 1271, 1281, 1282
- Afrikaans: 0804, 0815, 0816, 0829, 0836, 0844, 1403
- Afrikaans en Nederlands: 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0839, 0843, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0865, 0866
- Agricultural Economics: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0195, 0197, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0252, 0253, 0351, 0352, 0353
- Agricultural Economics: Agricultural Production Systems: 0064
- Agricultural Economics: Rural Development: 0065
- Agricultural Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Agricultural Extension: 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0076, 0077
- Agricultural Information - combination: 0089
- Agricultural Management: 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0092, 0093, 0094
- Agricultural Production: 0071
- Agriculture: 0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0095, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0106
- Agriculture: Agrarian Information: 0107, 0108, 0109
- Agriculture: Animal Science: 0089, 0090, 0091
- Agriculture: Crop Production: 0087
- Agriculture: Food Science: 0089, 0090, 0091
- Agriculture: Genetics: 0091
- Agriculture: Horticultural Science: 0090, 0091
- Agriculture: Meat Science: 0089, 0090
- Agriculture: Microbiology: 0091
- Agriculture: Microbiology; or Plant Pathology: 0090
- Agriculture: Plant Pathology: 0091
- Agriculture: Plant Production: 0090, 0091
- Agriculture: Soil Science: 0090
- Agriculture: Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0091
- Agrometeorology: 0079, 0080, 0092, 0093, 0094
- Agronomy: 0093, 0094
- Agronomy - Pasture Science: 0096, 0097
- Agronomy and Horticulture: 0092
- Anaesthetics: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915, 1408
- Analytical Science: 1051
- Anatomic Pathology: 0887, 0895, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Anatomic Pathology (Genetics): 0895
- Anatomy: 0110, 0879, 0887, 1034, 1409
- Ancient History: 0813, 0817, 0818
- Animal Anatomy and Physiology: 0093, 0094
- Animal Health (Parasitology): 0087
- Animal Physiology: 0096, 0097
- Animal Production: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0087
- Animal Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0092, 0096, 0097, 0103, 0104, 0105
- Animal Science (Large Stock): 0093, 0094
- Animal Science (Small Stock): 0093, 0094
- Anthropology: 0815, 0816, 0829, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0849, 1271
- Anthropology and Development Studies: 0836
- Applied Accountancy: 0255
- Applied Anatomy: 0912
- Applied Chemistry: 1010, 1011, 1034
- Applied Computer Science: 0231, 0232, 1010, 1011
- Applied Economics: 0255
- Applied Ethnology: 0804
- Applied Linguistics: 0111, 0813, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853
- Applied Mathematics: 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
- Applied Nutrition: 0329
- Applied Psychology: 1034
- Applied Science: 0112, 1010, 1011
- Applied Sciences: 0992, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1061
- Arabic: 0829
- Archaeology: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 1034, 1050, 1051
- Architecture: 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0117, 0118, 0119, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0996, 0997
- Architecture and Fine Arts: 0132, 0133
- Art: 0134, 0938
- Astronomy: 0994, 0995, 0997, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1051
- Astrophysics: 1050
- Atmospherical Science: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1050
- Audiology: 0135, 0136
- Auditing: 0006, 0034, 0035, 0188, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0217, 0225, 0252, 0253
- Aurally Handicapped: 0541, 0543
- Avian Biology: 1050
- Bacteriology: 1408
- Banking: 0195, 0196, 0197
- Biblical Studies: 0137, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0865, 0866, 1281, 1282, 1353, 1355, 1356
- Bibliological Studies: 0836
- Bio-engineering: 0138, 0572, 0573
- Bio-Physics: 0289, 0895

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Biochemistry: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0094, 0095, 0096, 0097, 0098, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060
- Biological Anthropology: 0912
- Biological Sciences: 1017, 1018, 1020
- Biology: 1055, 1056, 1057
- Biomedical Sciences: 0912
- Biometry: 0079, 0080, 0096, 0097
- Biostatistics: 0289
- Biotechnology: 0995, 0998
- Botany: 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
- Building: 0139, 0140
- Building Economics: 0141
- Building Management: 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151
- Business Administration: 0029, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0208, 0221, 0229, 1288, 1290
- Business and Management Accounting: 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251
- Business and Organisation Psychology: 0192, 0849, 1281, 1282
- Business and Personnel Psychology: 0165, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0866
- Business Data Processing: 0008, 0202, 0203, 0204
- Business Economics: 0008, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0101, 0102, 0192, 0198, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 1309, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0224, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0381, 0382, 1161, 1162, 1163
- Business Information Systems: 0206, 0221, 0229, 0240
- Business Leadership: 0166, 0167, 0218, 0219
- Business Management and Administration: 0166, 0169
- Business Science: 0170
- Cardiac Surgery: 0171
- Cardio-Thoracic Surgery: 0889, 0908, 0913, 0915
- Cell Biology: 0879, 0912
- Chemical Crystallography: 1051
- Chemical Engineering: 0572, 0573, 0590
- Chemical Pathology: 0879, 0895, 0899, 0904, 0906, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Chemical Technology: 0592, 0593
- Chemistry: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060
- Chemistry Education: 0987
- Child and Adolescent Psychiatry: 0920
- Child and Family Care: 1301, 1303
- Child Guidance: 0172
- Christian Servitude: 0173
- Church Law: 1364, 1365
- Church Music: 0940, 0949
- Church work among the youth: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316
- Civil Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Classical Civilisation: 0820, 0843, 1289
- Classics: 0804, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0836, 0843
- Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics: 1408
- Clinical Nursing: 0174, 1070
- Clinical Pathology: 0899, 0904, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Clinical Pharmacology: 0920
- Clinical Pharmacy: 1180, 1183
- Clinical Pharmacy Kinetics: 1180
- Clinical Psychology: 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179, 0180, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184, 0185, 0186, 0187, 0810, 0811, 0852, 0995
- Clinical: Advanced General Nursing Science: 1083
- Clinical: Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science: 1083
- Clinical: Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science: 1083
- Clothing and Interior: 0647
- Commerce: 0071, 0186, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0200, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0256, 0344, 0360
- Commerce and Administration: 0257
- Commercial subjects: 0424
- Communication: 0224, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0802, 0816, 0851, 0852, 0853
- Communication Theory: 0225
- Community Dentistry: 0264, 0284, 0289, 0292, 0296, 0304
- Community Health: 0285, 0286, 0267, 0300, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913
- Community Health Nursing (Advanced): 1076
- Community Health Nursing Science: 0268, 0269, 1088
- Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Administration: 1096
- Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Education: 1096
- Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1096
- Community Medicine: 0270
- Community Nursing Science: 0271, 0272, 1070, 1087, 1126
- Community Nutrition: 0329
- Community Organization: 0273
- Community Pharmacy: 1183
- Company Law (Advanced): 0743
- Comparative African Government: 0843, 1290
- Comparative Linguistics: 0813
- Comparative Literature: 0813
- Comparative Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470
- Comparative Philology: 0813
- Composition: 0943, 0944, 0949, 0950, 0958, 0959, 0963, 0972
- Computer Science: 0192, 0209, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0820, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0865, 0866, 0894, 0895, 0897, 0898, 1002, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
- Computer Studies: 0424, 0466
- Conducting: 0953
- Construction Management: 0140
- Construction Project Management: 0572, 0573
- Contemporary Cultural Studies: 0843, 1290
- Cost and Management Accounting: 0215, 0216, 0217, 0236, 0252, 0253, 0274
- Counselling Psychology: 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280, 0281, 0282, 0810, 0811, 0852, 0894, 0895

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Court Interpreting: 1402
- Criminology: 0756, 0804, 0815, 0816, 0836, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1281, 1282, 1285, 1286, 1287
- Critical Care: 0915
- Crop Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0103, 0104, 0105
- Cultural History: 0904
- Curriculum Research: 0376
- Curriculum Studies: 0377, 0378, 0379
- Cytogenetics: 0882
- Cytology: 0882
- Data Processing: 0061
- Dental Materials: 0289
- Dental Technology: 0289
- Dental Therapy: 0283
- Dentistry: 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0296, 0297, 0298, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305
- Dentistry: Community Health: 0376
- Dentistry: Health Administration: 0307
- Dentistry: Odontology: 0308, 0309, 0310
- Dentistry: Public Health: 0311
- Dermatology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Development Administration: 0052, 0053, 0054, 0060, 0361, 0362, 0851, 0852, 0853
- Development Administration and Politics: 0034, 0035
- Development Planning: 0039, 0312, 0313
- Development Science: 0813
- Development Studies: 0028, 0029, 0038, 0198, 0199, 0217, 0224, 0225, 0354, 0355, 0815, 0816, 0829, 1283, 1284
- Diaconology: 0314, 0315, 0316, 1351, 1352, 1364, 1365, 1378, 1379, 1380
- Diagnostic Radiography: 1257, 1258, 1259, 1261
- Diagnostic Radiology: 0899, 0915
- Diagnostics: 0289
- Didactical Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441
- Didactics: 0432, 0433, 0469, 0470
- Didactics (Curriculum Science): 0317
- Didactics (Mathematics): 0318
- Didactics (Physical Science): 0319
- Didactics (Teaching Administration): 0320
- Dietetics: 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0333, 0334, 0335, 1045
- Dissertation: 0963
- Dogmatics: 1364, 1365
- Dogmatics and Ethics: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1362, 1363
- Dogmatology: 1351, 1352, 1378, 1379, 1380
- Drama: 0336, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0340, 0804, 0817, 0818, 0820
- Drama and Film: 0813
- Drama and Theatre: 0341, 0802
- Drama Practice: 0342, 0851, 0852, 0853
- Earth Sciences: 1017, 1018, 1020
- Ecclesiastical History: 0815, 0816, 0820, 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1370
- Ecclesiastical History and Missiology: 1374
- Ecclesiology: 1351, 1352, 1378, 1379, 1380
- Econometrics: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0224
- Economic Geography: 0192, 0351, 0352, 0353
- Economic History: 0229, 0240, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0843, 1271, 1289, 1290
- Economic Sciences: 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347
- Economics: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0170, 0188, 0192, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0221, 0224, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0345, 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0832, 0836, 0843, 0849, 0865, 0866, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1289, 1290
- Economics and Management: 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0361, 0362
- Economics and Mathematics: 1408
- Education: 0363, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395, 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403, 0404, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0408, 0409, 0410, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474
- Education Administration and Technology: 0371, 0474
- Education of the gifted, creative and talented: 0475
- Education: Academic: 0371, 0474
- Education: Adult Education: 0365, 0368, 0476, 0477, 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481
- Education: Aurally Handicapped: 0482
- Education: Child Guidance: 0483
- Education: Childhood Development: 0484
- Education: Class Music: 0485
- Education: Commerce: 0486
- Education: Communication and Language Methodology: 0371, 0474
- Education: Curriculum Development: 0487
- Education: Educational Psychology: 0488, 0489, 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494, 0495
- Education: General: 0376, 0377
- Education: Gifted Education: 0496, 0497
- Education: Guidance: 0498, 0499, 0500
- Education: Home Economics: 0501, 0502, 0503
- Education: Human Movement Science: 0504, 0505, 0506
- Education: Human Movement Science: Biokinetics: 0507
- Education: Junior Primary: 0448
- Education: Language Education (Afrikaans): 0508
- Education: Language Education (English): 0509
- Education: Learning Difficulties: 0510
- Education: Library and Information Science: 0365, 0368
- Education: Mathematics: 0511, 1034
- Education: Mentally Handicapped: 0512, 0513, 0514
- Education: Orthodidactics: 0515
- Education: Orthopedagogics and Guidance: 0474
- Education: Physical Education: 0474
- Education: Pre-primary: 0516
- Education: Psychopedagogics: 0517
- Education: Remedial: 0518, 0519, 0520, 0521, 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Education: Resource Centre Management: 0530
- Education: School Counselling: 0531, 0532, 0533, 0534
- Education: School Library Science: 0535, 0536, 0537
- Education: Science: 1034
- Education: Secondary: 0419, 0538, 0539, 0540
- Education: Senior Primary: 0419, 0448
- Education: Special Education: 0541, 0542, 0543
- Education: Specialised Education: 0544
- Education: Speech and Drama: 0545
- Education: Technical: 0546, 0547, 0548, 0549, 0550
- Education: Technical: Supplementary Health Services: 0551
- Education: Technika: 0552
- Education: Tertiary Education: 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556
- Education: University Education: 0557
- Educational Leadership/Management: 0430
- Educational Management: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470, 0558, 0559
- Educational Psychology: 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564
- Educational Psychology (Internship): 0565
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering: 0590
- Electrical Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Electronic Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Electronics: 0998
- Elektro Techniques: 0592, 0593
- Empirical Education: 0469, 0470
- Endodontics: 0289
- Energy Studies: 0226, 0228, 0568
- Engineering: 0567, 0568, 0569, 0570, 0571, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575, 0576, 0577, 0578, 0579, 0580, 0581, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0586, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0595, 0596, 0597, 0598, 0599, 0600
- Engineering Geology: 1034
- Engineering Management: 0573, 0601
- English: 0604, 0613, 0615, 0616, 0617, 0618, 0620, 0629, 0632, 0636, 0639, 0643, 0644, 0649, 0651, 0652, 0653, 0662, 0663, 0665, 0666, 1403
- Entomology: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0099, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0097, 0098, 1045
- Entomology and Nematology: 1002
- Environmental and Geographical Science: 0817, 0818, 1050, 1051
- Environmental Science: 0817, 1051
- Epidemiology: 0289, 0602
- Estate Planning: 0603
- Ethic Apologetics: 1364, 1365
- Ethnology: 0204, 0604, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 1161, 1162, 1163
- Ethnology and Development Studies: 0036, 0037
- Exercise Science: 0912
- Experimental Physiology: 1034
- Exploration and Mining Geology: 1034
- Family Medicine: 0604
- Finance: 0228, 1290
- Financial Accounting: 0006, 0209, 0210, 0361, 0362
- Financial Management: 0188, 0229
- Fine Art: 0605, 0606, 0607, 0608, 0609, 0610, 0611, 0612, 0613, 0614, 0615, 0616, 0617, 0618, 0619, 0620, 0621, 0622, 0623, 0624, 0620, 0643, 0853
- Fisheries Management and Development: 0625, 0998
- Food Management: 0647
- Food Science: 0092, 0093, 0094, 0626, 0627, 0628, 0629
- Forensic Medicine: 0897, 0910, 0915
- Forensic Odontology: 0289
- Forensic Pathology: 0899, 0904, 0908, 0913
- Forestry: 0630, 0631, 0632, 0633
- French: 0604, 0613, 0617, 0618, 0620, 0629, 0643, 0649, 0651, 0652, 0653, 1403
- French Studies: 0820
- Fundamental Education/Comparative Education: 0634
- Fundamental Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470
- Game Diseases: 1408
- Genealogy: 1406, 1409
- General: 0140, 0430, 0647, 0802, 0810, 0911
- General Anatomy: 1034
- General Language and Literature Science: 0651, 0652, 0653
- General Language Science: 0804
- General Linguistics: 0836
- General Nursing: 0635, 1067, 1126
- General Physiology: 1034
- General Psychology: 1034
- Genetics: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0097, 1002, 1034
- Geo-techniques: 0592, 0593
- Geochemistry: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1050, 1051
- Geographical and Environmental Science: 0843, 1290
- Geography: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1039, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1059, 1060, 1271, 1289
- Geohydrology: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997
- Geology: 0224, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051
- Geophysics: 1034
- Geriatrics: 0897, 0910
- German: 0804, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0836, 0843, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1403
- German Studies: 0820
- Government Finance and Auditing: 0196
- Grassland Science: 0079, 0080
- Greek: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0843, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853
- Greek and Semitic Languages: 0804
- Guidance and Orthopedagogics: 0441
- Haematological Pathology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0913
- Haematology: 0895, 0910, 0915
- Health Administration: 0636, 0637
- Health Care (Education): 0638
- Health Information Systems: 0912
- Health Service Management: 0639, 0640, 0870
- Hebrew: 0813, 0817, 0818, 0843
- Hebrew or Greek: 0820
- Herd Health - Cattle: 1406
- Herd Health - Small Stock: 1408
- Histology: 0662, 1034
- Historical and Comparative Education: 0432, 0433
- Historical Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

History: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0865, 0866, 1271, 1289, 1290

History and Art: 0820

History and Economical History: 0820, 0843

History and Philosophy of Science: 0813, 1281, 1282

History and Political Science: 0804, 0820, 0843

History of Art: 0804, 0813, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853

History of Music: 0813

Home Economics: 0424, 0641, 0642, 0643, 0644, 0645, 0646, 0647, 0648, 0649, 0650, 0651, 0652, 0653, 0654, 0655, 0994, 0997, 1024, 1025

Home Economics: Clothing and Interior: 1045

Home Economics: Food Science: 1045

Horticultural Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0089, 0093, 0094

Horticulture: 0096, 0097

Hospital Dietetics: 0656

Hospital Pharmacy: 1180

Human and Animal Physiology: 1002

Human Ecology: 0657, 0658

Human Genetics: 0879, 0912, 1034

Human Movement Science: 0376, 0659, 0660, 0661, 0662, 0663, 0664, 0804, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1045

Human Oncology: 0879

Human Resource Management: 0665, 0870, 1289

Hydraulics: 0572, 0573, 0592, 0593

Hydrology: 0994, 0995, 0997, 1024, 1025

Ichthyology: 0998

Immunology: 0895, 0912

Income Tax: 0215, 0216, 0217, 0666

Industrial Accounting: 0218

Industrial and Labour Studies: 1290

Industrial Arts: 0424

Industrial Engineering: 0572, 0573

Industrial Health: 0667, 0668

Industrial Mathematics: 0669

Industrial Medicine: 0870

Industrial Pharmacy: 1180, 1183

Industrial Physiology: 1045

Industrial Psychology: 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0058, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0198, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0224, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0245, 0246, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0354, 0355, 0361, 0362, 0829, 0843, 0862, 0863, 1034, 1181, 1162, 1163, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1290

Industrial Relations: 0192, 0229, 0671, 0849, 1290

Industrial Sociology: 0047, 0048, 0229, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0813, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0865, 0866, 1268, 1271, 1281, 1282

Infant Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379

Infectious Diseases: 1409

Informatics: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0672, 1289

Information Science: 0673, 0804

Information Systems: 0188, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 1021, 1022

Insurance: 0195

Intensive Care: 0820

Intensive Nursing: 0674

Interdisciplinary: 0920

Internal Medicine: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0910, 0915

Internal Medicine: Military: 0897

Internal Medicine: Oncochemotherapy: 0897

International Politics: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0804, 0851, 0852, 0853

International Relations: 0813, 1229

International Studies: 0675, 1271

Interpreting: 0851, 0852, 0853

Investment Management: 0224, 0225

Irrigation: 0592, 0593

Italian: 0813, 0817, 0818, 1403

Jewish Civilization: 0817, 0818

Jewish Religion: 1281, 1282

Jewish Studies: 0813, 0843

Journalism: 0676, 0677, 0678

Laboratory Animal Science: 1408

Labour Law (Advanced): 0743

Labour Relations: 0224, 0225

Land Surveying: 0679, 0680, 0681, 0682, 0683

Landscape Architecture: 0684, 0685, 0686

Language Education: 0687

Languages: 0802

Latin: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853

Law: 0688, 0689, 0690, 0691, 0692, 0693, 0694, 0695, 0696, 0697, 0698, 0699, 0700, 0701, 0702, 0703, 0704, 0705, 0706, 0707, 0708, 0709, 0710, 0711, 0712, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0716, 0717, 0718, 0719, 0720, 0721, 0722, 0723, 0724, 0725, 0726, 0727, 0728, 0729, 0730, 0731, 0732, 0733, 0734, 0735, 0736, 0737, 0738, 0739, 0740, 0741, 0742, 0743, 0744, 0745, 0746, 0747, 0748, 0749, 0750, 0751, 0752, 0753, 0754

Law: Company Law: 0755

Law: Criminal Justice: 0756, 0757, 0758

Law: Estate Law: 0759

Law: Tax Law: 0760

Librarianship and Information Science: 0813

Library and Information Science: 0761, 0762, 0763, 0764, 0765, 0766, 0767, 0768, 0769, 0770, 0771, 0772, 0773, 0774, 0775, 0776, 0777, 0778, 0779, 0780, 0781, 0782, 0783, 0784, 0785, 0786, 0787, 0788, 0804, 0816, 0853

Library Science: 0789, 0790, 0791, 0792, 0793, 0794

Limnology: 0994, 0995, 0997

Linguistics: 0813, 0817, 0818, 0829

Linguistics and English: 1271

Literary Studies: 0817

Literature: 0795, 0796, 0797, 0798, 0799, 0800, 0801

Literature and Philosophy: 0802, 0803, 0804, 0805, 0806, 0807, 0808, 0809, 0810, 0811, 0812, 0813, 0814, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0819, 0820, 0821, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0825, 0826, 0827, 0828, 0829, 0830, 0831, 0832, 0833, 0834, 0835, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0840, 0841, 0842, 0843, 0844, 0845, 0846, 0847, 0848, 0849, 0850, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0854, 0855, 0856, 0857, 0858, 0859, 0860, 0861, 0862, 0863, 0864, 0865, 0866, 0867

Local Government: 1281, 1282

Logistics: 0195, 0196

Logopedics: 0668

Management: 0061, 0255, 0869, 0870

Management Accounting: 0006, 0196, 0209, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0871, 0872

Management Information Systems: 0215, 0216, 0217

Managerial Accounting and Financial Management: 0221

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Marine Biology: 1050
- Marine Law: 0743
- Maritime Law: 0743, 0873
- Marketing: 0229, 1289, 1290
- Marketing Management: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0874
- Material Handling: 0572, 0573, 0592, 0593
- Materials Science: 1050
- Maternal and Child Health: 0875, 0920
- Mathematical Education: 0987
- Mathematical Sciences: 0883, 0992, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1017, 1018, 1020
- Mathematical Statistics: 0192, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360, 0804, 0813, 0843, 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1034, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1271
- Mathematical Studies: 1041, 1042
- Mathematics: 0182, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360, 0466, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0838, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0882, 0885, 0886, 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1271, 1289, 1290
- Mathematics and Statistics: 0221
- Mathematics of Computer Science: 1050
- Mathematics: Teaching: 0813
- Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery: 0284, 0292, 0295, 0300, 0304, 0876
- Mechanical Engineering: 0572, 0573, 0590
- Mechanical Processing: 1335
- Medical Administration: 0910
- Medical Biochemistry: 0882, 0887, 1034
- Medical Criminology: 0879
- Medical Genetics: 0920
- Medical Microbiology: 0879, 0883, 0912, 0913
- Medical Nuclear Science: 0879
- Medical Physics: 0877, 0878, 0912
- Medical Sciences: 0879, 0880, 0881, 0882, 0884, 0885, 0886, 0887, 0888, 0889, 0890, 0891, 0892, 0893, 0894, 0895
- Medical Sciences: Social Work: 0898
- Medical Virology: 0883
- Medical: Biochemistry: 0912
- Medicine: 0897, 0898, 0899, 0900, 0901, 0902, 0903, 0904, 0905, 0906, 0907, 0908, 0909, 0910, 0911, 0912, 0913, 0914, 0915, 0916, 0917, 0918, 0919, 0920, 0921, 0922, 0923, 0924, 0925, 1408, 1409
- Medicine: Family Medicine: 0926, 0927, 0928
- Medicine: Medical Pharmacology: 0929, 0930
- Medicine: Military Medicine: 0931
- Medicine: Psychology: 0932
- Metallurgical Engineering: 0572, 0573, 0590
- Metallurgy: 0592, 0593
- Micro-anatomy: 1034
- Micro-electronics: 0572, 0573
- Microbial Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology: 1051
- Microbiological Pathology: 0889, 0904, 0908
- Microbiology: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0887, 0910, 0915, 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1408
- Microbiology (Medical): 0895
- Military Science: 0933, 0934, 0935, 0936
- Mining: 0937
- Mining Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Mining Environmental Control: 0592, 0593
- Missiology: 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1370, 1378, 1379, 1380
- Mission: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316
- Molecular Biology: 1050, 1051
- Money and Banking: 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0356, 0357, 0358
- Municipal Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027
- Municipal Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Museum Science: 0938, 0939
- Music: 0804, 0838, 0843, 0851, 0853, 0940, 0941, 0942, 0943, 0944, 0945, 0946, 0947, 0948, 0949, 0950, 0951, 0952, 0953, 0954, 0955, 0956, 0957, 0958, 0959, 0960, 0961, 0962, 0963, 0964, 0965, 0966, 0967, 0968, 0969, 0970, 0971, 0972, 0973
- Music and Social Anthropology: 0843
- Music and Speech and Drama: 0843
- Music Education: 0940, 0943, 0944, 0949, 0972
- Music Performance: 0963, 0972
- Music Science: 0943, 0944, 0949, 0974, 0975, 0976
- Music Study: Practical: 0949
- Music Theory: 0940
- Music: Dissertation: 0941, 0950, 0958
- Music: Instrument: 0953
- Music: Orchestral Playing: 0977
- Music: Performing Art: 0978
- Music: Practical and Dissertation: 0958
- Music: Soloist: 0979
- Musicology: 0959, 0972
- Natural Science: 0938
- Natural Sciences: 0980, 0981, 0982, 0983, 0984, 0985, 0986, 0987, 0988, 0989, 0990, 0991, 0992, 0993, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 0999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061
- Nature Conservation: 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065
- Neurally Handicapped: 0541, 0543
- Neurology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Neurosurgery: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- New Testament: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1370, 1374
- New Testamental Exegesis and Theology: 1378, 1379, 1380
- Non-Clinical: Community Nursing Science: 1063
- Non-Clinical: Nursing Administration: 1083
- Non-Clinical: Nursing Education: 1083
- Non-formal Education: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379
- Northern Sotho: 0851, 0852, 0853, 0866, 1403
- Nuclear Medicine: 0882, 0885, 0897, 0899, 0904, 0913, 0915, 1066, 1067
- Nuclear Medicine Radiography: 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1281
- Numerical Mathematics: 1066, 1069
- Nursing: 0851, 0852, 0853, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1290
- Nursing (Advanced): General: 1076
- Nursing (Advanced): Midwifery and Gynaecological Nursing: 1076

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Nursing (Advanced): Psychiatric: 1076
- Nursing Administration: 1070, 1098, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114
- Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science: 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119
- Nursing Administration and Nursing Education: 1096
- Nursing Administration and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1096
- Nursing and Community Health Nursing Science (Advanced): 1096
- Nursing and Nursing Administration (Advanced): 1096
- Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced): 1096
- Nursing and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice (Advanced): 1096
- Nursing Education: 1070, 1098, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129
- Nursing Education (Advanced): 1076
- Nursing Education and Administration (Post basic): 1130
- Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science: 1131, 1132, 1133
- Nursing Education and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1096
- Nursing Education and/or Nursing Administration: 1134
- Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1098
- Nursing Science Administration (Advanced): 1076
- Nutrition: 1135
- Obstetrical and Neonatal Nursing: 1136
- Obstetrical Nursing: 1087, 1126
- Obstetrics and Gynaecology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Occupational Health: 1137
- Occupational Medicine: 1138
- Occupational Orientation Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0488, 0489, 0490
- Occupational Therapy: 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150
- Ocean and Atmospheric Science: 1050, 1051
- Oceanography: 1013
- Oenology: 0036, 0097
- Old Testament: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362, 1364, 1365, 1370, 1374
- Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology: 1378, 1379, 1380
- Oncochemotherapy: 1151
- Oncotherapeutic Radiography: 1256, 1259
- Operational Analysis: 1152, 1153
- Operational Management: 0195, 0197, 1154
- Operational Research: 0205, 0208, 0249, 0250, 0251, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1034, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1155
- Operative Dentistry: 0289
- Ophthalmology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Ophthalmology: Military: 0897
- Optometry: 1156, 1157, 1158
- Oral Anatomy: 0289
- Oral and Maxillo-facial Radiology: 0289, 0300
- Oral Biology: 0289
- Oral Medicine: 0289
- Oral Medicine and Periodontics: 0296
- Oral Microbiology: 0289
- Oral Pathology: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0292, 0295, 0300, 0304
- Oral Physiology: 0289
- Oral Surgery: 0289
- Orthodidactics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0488, 0489, 0490
- Orthodontics: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0296, 0300, 0304
- Orthopaedic Surgery: 0899, 0908, 0913
- Orthopaedics: 0897, 0904, 0910, 0915
- Orthopedagogics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0469, 0470, 0488, 0489, 0490
- Otorhinolaryngology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Otorhinolaryngology: Military: 0897
- Paediatrics: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0913, 0915
- Paediatrics and Child Health: 0908, 0910
- Paedodontics: 0289
- Palaeontology: 1034
- Parasitology: 1408, 1409
- Parks and Recreation Management: 1159, 1160
- Pastoral Theology: 1345, 1346, 1347
- Pasture Science: 0076, 0077, 0093, 0094
- Pathology: 0897, 1408, 1409
- Performing Art: 0941, 0943, 0944, 0950
- Periodontics: 0289
- Periodontics and Oral Medicine: 0284, 0286, 0292, 0300, 0304
- Personnel Management: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0229, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry: 1180, 1181, 1182
- Pharmaceutics: 1180, 1181, 1182
- Pharmacology: 0879, 0882, 0887, 0895, 0912, 1034, 1166, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
- Pharmacology and Toxicology: 1409
- Pharmacy: 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185
- Pharmacy Practice: 1180, 1182
- Philosophical Andrologics: 0432, 0433
- Philosophical Pedagogics: 0432, 0433
- Philosophy: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0836, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1289, 1290
- Philosophy of Science and History of Technology: 0813
- Philosophy: Fundamental Study: 1194
- Photogeology: 1051
- Physical Education: 0377, 0987, 1195, 1196, 1197
- Physical Medicine: 0897, 0910
- Physical Oceanography: 1051
- Physical Pedagogics: 0379, 0379
- Physical Science: 0466
- Physical Sciences: 0992, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1017, 1018, 1020
- Physics: 0894, 0895, 0896, 0897, 0898, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060
- Physiology: 0879, 0882, 0887, 0895, 0912, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1409
- Physiotherapy: 1186, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212
- Physiotherapy (Intensive Care): 1213
- Physiotherapy (Teaching): 1214
- Piano Didactics: 0943, 0944
- Plant Breeding: 0079, 0080, 0099, 0097

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Plant Pathology: 0076, 0076, 0077, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0089, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 1002, 1034

Plant Production: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0089

Plant Science Education: 0987

Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery: 0899, 0913

Plastic Surgery: 0897, 0910, 0915

Play Production: 1215

Police Science: 0758, 0862

Political Development: 0052, 0053, 0054

Political Science: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0058, 0059, 0059, 0060, 0204, 0217, 0381, 0382, 0804, 0815, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 1269, 1290

Political Science and International Politics: 0804

Political Science and Public Administration: 0036, 0037, 0804

Political Science and Sociology: 0804

Political Studies: 0039, 0040, 0061, 0224, 0225, 0813, 1216, 1229, 1271, 1281, 1282

Political Studies: Third World: 1271

Portuguese: 0813, 1403

Poultry Diseases: 1408, 1409

Poultry Science: 0079, 0080

Practical Music: 0840, 0859

Practical Theology: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1370, 1374

Project Management in Construction: 0140

Property Development and Management: 1217

Property Economics: 1218

Prosthodontics: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0296, 0300, 0304

Psychiatric Nursing: 1087, 1126, 1219

Psychiatry: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915

Psychiatry (Child Psychiatry): 0910

Psychology: 0229, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0865, 0866, 0894, 0895, 0897, 0898, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1028, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1268, 1269, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1289, 1290

Psychology-Administration: 0838

Psychopedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0430, 0433, 0441

Public Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0182, 0217, 0381, 0382, 0804, 0815, 0818, 0829, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1261, 1262

Public and Municipal Administration: 0031, 0032, 0033, 0204, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1239

Public Health: 0897, 1240, 1241

Public Pharmacy: 1180

Quality Control: 0572

Quality Control and Reliability: 1242

Quantitative Health Science: 1243

Quantitative Management: 0034, 0035, 0211, 0212, 0213

Quantitative Resource Ecology: 1051

Quantitative Techniques: 1059, 1060

Quantity Surveying: 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255

Quantity Surveying and Building Management: 0896, 0897

Radiation Physics: 0289

Radio Diagnostics: 0897, 0908, 0910

Radiobiology: 0912

Radiography: 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259

Radiography: Diagnostic: 1260

Radiography: Teaching: 1261

Radiography: Therapeutic: 1262

Radiological Diagnostics: 0904

Radiological Therapy: 0904

Radiology: 0913, 1408

Radiotherapy: 0897, 0913, 0915

Radiotherapy and Oncology: 0908

Recreation Science: 0851, 0852, 0853

Religion and Missiology: 1338, 1339

Religious Studies: 0820, 1281, 1282, 1289

Reproductive Biology: 0679

Research Methodology: 0289, 0377, 0378, 0379

Russian: 0813

School Guidance: 0376, 0377

School Library Science: 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266

Science Education: 1267

Science of Religion: 0882, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362

Science of Religion and Missiology: 1341, 1342

Semitic Languages: 0804, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853

Sotho: 0844, 0862, 0863

Severely Mentally Handicapped: 0541, 0543

Singling: 0853

Social Anthropology: 0813, 0843, 1261, 1262, 1290

Social Planning and Administration: 1281, 1282

Social Sciences: 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292

Social Sciences: Mental Health: 1293

Social Theory: 0813

Social Welfare Management: 1301, 1303

Social Work: 0314, 0315, 0316, 0851, 0853, 1271, 1283, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1290, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326

Social Work: General: 1300

Social Work: Industrial: 1301, 1303

Social Work: Medical: 1300, 1301, 1303

Social Work: School: 1301, 1303

Social Work: Supervision: 1300

Sociohistorical: 0898

Sociology: 0039, 0040, 0056, 0060, 0209, 0210, 0225, 0229, 0361, 0362, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0839, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0865, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1289, 1290

Sociopedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379

Soil Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 1045, 1060

Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0089

Sotho: 0815, 0816

Southern Sotho: 1403

Spanish: 1403

Special preparatory course (Nursing Education): 1327

Speech and Drama: 0843

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

- Speech Communication: 0851, 0852, 0853
- Speech Pathology: 1328, 1329
- Speech Therapy and Audiology: 1330
- Sport Medicine: 0912
- Sports Management: 1331
- Statistics: 0034, 0035, 0061, 0188, 0195, 0197, 0198, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0251, 0355, 0358, 0357, 0358, 0361, 0362, 0820, 0843, 0894, 0895, 0897, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1028, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059
- Strategic Studies: 0943
- Structural Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Subject Didactics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0430, 0441
- Surgery: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0913, 0915, 1408, 1409
- Surgery: General: 0910
- Systematic Theology: 0815, 0816, 0820, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1374
- Systematic Theology and Ethics: 1370
- Tax Law: 1332
- Taxation: 0006, 0188, 0196, 1333
- Teaching Methods: 1051
- Technica: 0377
- Technics: 0376, 0378, 0379
- Terrain Evaluation: 1334
- Tertiary Didactics: 0378, 0379
- Tertiary Education: 0377, 0430
- Textile Chemistry: 1335
- Textile Engineering: 1335
- Textile Physics: 1335
- Textile Science: 1335, 1336
- Theatre Science: 0851, 0852, 0853
- Theological Ethics: 1353, 1355, 1356
- Theology: 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1368, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380
- Theology and Philosophy of Religion: 0862
- Theology and Theory of Science: 1381
- Theology: Diaconology - Clinical Pastorate: 1382
- Theology: Diaconology - Ministry: 1383
- Theoretical Physics: 1010, 1011, 1050, 1051
- Therapeutic Nutrition: 0329
- Therapeutic Radiography: 1256, 1257, 1261
- Therapeutic Radiology: 0899
- Thoracic Surgery: 0897, 0904, 0910
- Town and Regional Planning: 0852, 0853, 0997, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396
- Town and Regional Planning: Urban Design: 1397, 1398, 1399
- Training Management: 0226, 0228, 1400
- Translating: 1402
- Translation: 1401, 1402, 1403
- Transport Economics: 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0058, 0060, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0224, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0361, 0362
- Transport Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Transport Planning: 0592, 0593
- Tropical Health: 1404
- Tropical Medicine and Hygiene: 1405
- Tsonga: 1403
- Tswana: 0851, 0852, 0853, 1403
- Urology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Venda: 0838, 0839, 1403
- Veterinary Ethology: 1409
- Veterinary Health Administration: 1408
- Veterinary Public Health: 1407, 1408, 1409
- Veterinary Science: 1408, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413
- Veterinary Science: Anaesthesiology: 1414
- Veterinary Science: Laboratory Animal Medicine: 1415
- Veterinary Science: Medicine: 1416
- Veterinary Science: Microbiology: 1417
- Veterinary Science: Nutritional Pathology: 1418
- Veterinary Science: Pathology: 1419
- Veterinary Science: Poultry: 1420
- Veterinary Science: Public Health: 1421
- Veterinary Science: Specialist Practitioner: 1422
- Veterinary Science: Theriogenology: 1423
- Virological Pathology: 0904
- Virology: 0913, 0915, 1051
- Visually Handicapped: 0541, 0543
- Viticulture: 0096, 0097
- Water Utilization: 0592, 0593
- Water Utilization Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Wildlife Management: 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427
- Wood Science: 1428, 1429, 1430
- Xhosa: 0815, 0816, 0828, 0882, 0863, 1403
- Zoological Education: 0987
- Zoology: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
- Zulu: 0820, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1289, 1290, 1403

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0001

ACCOUNTING

Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time OR
2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR Appropriate
qualification and an adequate level of com-
petence

Selection basis: Standard of competence
Other admission requirements: Normally
candidates have to complete courses
equivalent to Accounting III, Auditing A, Fi-
nancial Management, Taxation and Estate
Duty I in the year preceding admission to
the Dip.

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0002

ACCOUNTING

Postgraduate Dip. in Accountancy
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-
time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's
degree OR B.Com. (Rationum) OR B.Com.
OR B.Com. (Accountancy for Chartered Ac-
countants)

Subjects required: 60% IN ACCOUNTING
1, 2 AND 3 AND 55% in Auditing 2 and 3

Other admission requirements: Recom-
mendation by the head of the department
concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0003

ACCOUNTING

Sertifikaat: Teorie van Rekeningwetenskap
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Selection basis: Applicable subjects

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0004

ACCOUNTING

Hoër Dipl.: Rekeningkunde
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Com. (Accounting)

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0005

ACCOUNTING

B.Com.(Hons.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Com. (Accounting)
AND an average of 80% in the appropriate
subject

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0006

ACCOUNTING

B.Compt.

Fields: Financial Accounting; Management
Accounting; Taxation; Auditing; Business
Economics; Business Data Processing

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's
degree OR Appropriate qualification and an
adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0007

ACCOUNTING

M.Compt.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours
degree OR Appropriate qualification and an
adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0008

ACCOUNTING

D.Compt.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's
degree OR Appropriate qualification and an
adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND
The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0009

ACCOUNTING

Sertifikaat: Teorie van Rekeningkunde

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: At least 50% in each
B.Compt.(Hons.) paper

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0010

ACCOUNTING

Higher Dip. in Accountancy

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's
degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence
Other admission requirements: Business
Information Systems II, Business Math-
ematics and Statistics, Economics I, Com-
mercial Law I and II, Accounting III, Auditing
I, Management Accounting AND Additional
courses may be necessary AND Recom-
mendation by the head of the department
concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0011

ACCOUNTING

B.Compt. (Hons.)

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Compt. OR another
approved degree in Accounting Sciences
OR another degree which includes the fol-
lowing courses: Accounting III or Auditing II
or Income Tax (including Estate Adminis-
trating)

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

Note: For CTA the following courses are
needed: Commercial Law II, Statistics I or
another approved mathematical course and
at least 60% in Accounting III and 55% in
Auditing II. Students who do not meet the
above, have to pass the following
B.Compt (Hons.) examination papers: Ad-
vanced Financial Accounting, Advanced
Management Accounting, Advanced Income
Tax and Advanced Accounting Information
Systems

0012

ACCOUNTING

M.Compt.

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Compt.(Hons.)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0013

ACCOUNTING

D.Compt.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's
degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND
The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0014

ACCOUNTING

Dip.: Theory of Accounting

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.)

Other admission requirements: Registered
or completed articled clerkship with the
Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board

Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0015

ACCOUNTING
Master of Accountancy
Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg); University of
Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate qualifica-
tion and an adequate level of competence
OR Bachelor's degree and a Diploma in
Accountancy or CA(SA)
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0016

ACCOUNTING
Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy
Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0017

ACCOUNTING
Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Selection basis: Admission examination
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0018

ACCOUNTING
Higher Dip. in Accountancy
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-
time
Entry qualification: B.Accounting OR
B.Com. OR A student who is exempted from
ten or more courses prescribed for the
B.Acc.
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0019

ACCOUNTING
Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Accounting OR Ap-
propriate degree
Subjects required: Accounting III AND Au-
diting II AND Taxation and Estate Duty AND
Management Accounting OR pass an en-
trance examination in the course(s) not
completed
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0020

ACCOUNTING

B.Rekeningkunde (Hons.)

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Cam-
pus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-
time

Entry qualification: B.Accounting
Subjects required: At least 60% in Ac-
counting and Business and Management
Accounting 311 and 321 AND at least 55%
in Income Tax and Auditing at third-year
level
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Recom-
mendation by the head of the department
concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0021

ACCOUNTING
M.Rekeningkunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with a
honours degree or a Certificate in the The-
ory of Accounting OR 3 years for candi-
dates with a B. degree
Entry qualification: B.Accounting (Hons.)
OR Approved honours degree OR
B.Accounting OR Approved bachelor's de-
gree OR Certificate in the Theory of Ac-
counting (after obtaining a recognised
baccalaureus degree)
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0022

ACCOUNTING
B.Rekeningkunde (Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Accounting OR Ap-
proved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0023

ACCOUNTING (ADVANCED)
Dip. in Advanced Accounting
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Com. (Accounting)
OR another approved degree in Accounting
Sciences OR A degree with the following
subjects: Accounting III, Auditing III and
Taxation
Selection basis: Standard of competence
AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0024

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE
Postgraduate Dip. in Actuarial Science
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-
time

Entry qualification: Graduates who have
passed or are in the process of sitting for
the final examinations in subjects 1, 2, 3, 5
and 6 of the Institute of Actuaries OR Parts
1, 2, 3, or 4 (A and E) of the Faculty of
Actuaries OR Appropriate qualification and
an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0025

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.(Hons.)
Fields: Economics; International Politics;
Municipal Administration; Public Adminis-
tration; Political Science
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Admin.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0026

ADMINISTRATION
M.Admin.
Fields: Economics; International Politics;
Municipal Administration; Public Adminis-
tration; Political Science
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours
degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0027

ADMINISTRATION
D.Admin.
Fields: Economics; International Politics;
Municipal Administration; Public Adminis-
tration; Political Science
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's
degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional
courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually
determined by the university. Consult the
university in good time.

0028

ADMINISTRATION
B.Admin.(Hons.)
Fields: Public Administration; Political Sci-
ence; Industrial Psychology; Economics;
Development Studies
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-
time
Entry qualification: Should have completed
the specified subject on a third-year level
for the baccalaureus degree AND an aver-
age of 60% in the appropriate subject

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0029

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Public Administration; Political Science; Development Studies

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0030

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0031

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Transport Economics; Political Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years full-time for B.Admin. (Public and Municipal Administration)

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0032

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Political Science; Transport Economics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0033

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Transport Economics; Political Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0034

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Business Economics; Economics; Auditing; Accounting; Transport Economics; Public Administration; Development Administration and Politics; Quantitative Management; Statistics; Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for students in Industrial Psychology

Entry qualification: B.Admin.(Hons.)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Preference will be given to M.Admin. (Industrial Psychology) students. Full-time employed in personnel practice

0035

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Development Administration and Politics; Public Administration

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Admin.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0036

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science and Public Administration; Ethnology and Development Studies

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Admin.

Selection basis: 60% in the subject concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0037

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science and Public Administration; Ethnology and Development Studies

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0038

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Fields: Economics; Development Studies; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Subject of research AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0039

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Sociology; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Studies; Public Administration; Development Planning

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Oral and/or written examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0040

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Sociology; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Studies; Public Administration

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0041

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Ph.D.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0042

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: N.O.

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0043

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0044

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0045

ADMINISTRATION

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: A thesis on a subject in Public Administration, which makes a contribution in the field AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0046

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: A thesis on a subject in Public Administration, which makes a contribution in the field AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0047

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Public Administration; Political Science; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Economics

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0048

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Public Administration; Political Science; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Economics

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence
Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0049

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0050

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Special permission by the Senate

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0051

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0052

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0053

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

Fields: Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0054

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Fields: Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of the North
English medium

Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0055

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Master's degree of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. degree of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Advanced research in the field of Economical or Business Science AND Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0056

ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Economics; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Transport Economics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

Subjects required: Proposed subject should have been passed at a third-year level

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0057

ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE

D.Admin.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0058

ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE

M.Admin.

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Dissertation on an approved subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0059

ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE

B.Admin.(Hons.)

Fields: Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0060

ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE

M.Admin.

Fields: Industrial Psychology; Economics; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Transport Economics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Comm.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0061

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

Ph.D.

Fields: Economics; Data Processing; Industrial Psychology; Management; Public Administration; Statistics; Political Studies

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate, approved Master's degree

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0062

AERIAL SURVEYING

Postgraduate Dip.: Aerial Surveying

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (practical work is also required)

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0063

AFRICAN STUDIES

Dip. in African Studies

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: University degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0064

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

M.Sc. Agric. (Landbou-ekonomie: Landbouproduksiestelsels)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.Agric.(Agricultural Production)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0065

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS: RURAL DEVELOPMENT

M.Agric. Admin. (Landbou-ekonomie: Landelike Ontwikkeling)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Agric.Admin.(Agricultural Economics)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0066

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

B.Agric. Ext. (Hons.)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Agric. OR B.Sc.(Agric.)

Subjects required: 60% in the subject which is chosen for honours as well as in other subject(s)

Other admission requirements: Two years' employment in an approved field of Agriculture for admission to the part-time course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0067**
AGRICULTURAL EXTENTION
M.Agric. Ext.
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Agric.Ext.(Hons.)
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0068**
AGRICULTURAL EXTENTION
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) (Voorligting)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0069**
AGRICULTURAL EXTENTION
M.Sc. (Agric.) (Voorligting)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: B.Sc.Agric (Guidance)(Hons) OR B.Sc.Agric.(Agricultural Production) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0070**
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Agric.Mgt. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0071**
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
B.Agric. Mgt.(Hons.)
Fields: Commerce; Agricultural Production
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Agric.Mgt. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
- Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0072**
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
M.Agric. Mgt.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Agric.Mgt.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0073**
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
B.Agric. Admin. (Hons.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0074**
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
M.Agric. Admin.
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0075**
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT
Ph.D.Agric. Admin.
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
- 0076**
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Extention; Soil Science; Horticultural Science; Plant Pathology; Crop Science; Animal Science; Pasture Science; Plant Pathology
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0077**
AGRICULTURE
M.Sc. (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Extention; Soil Science; Horticultural Science; Plant Pathology; Crop Science; Animal Science; Pasture Science; Plant Pathology
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.)
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0078**
AGRICULTURE
D.Sc. (Agric.)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0079**
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0080

AGRICULTURE
M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0081

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0082

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc. (Agric.)

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: D.Phil.Agric. of at least 2 years' standing OR M.Sc.Agric. of at least 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.Agric. or B.Sc.Agric.(Hons.) of at least 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Candidates from other universities should be registered for at least one year at this University

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0083

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production; Soil Science

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0084

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production; Soil Science

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0085

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D. (Agric.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0086

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc. (Agric.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Ph.D. in Agriculture of at least 5 years' standing OR M.Sc. in Agriculture of at least 7 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Publishable article

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0087

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

Fields: Animal Production; Agriculture: Crop Production; Animal Health

(Parasitology)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects

Subjects required: Adequate background in Mathematics and Natural Science subjects

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0088

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND

Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0089

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science and Plant Nutrition; Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Information

- combination; Microbiology; Plant Production; Plant Pathology; Horticultural Science; Agriculture: Animal Science;

Agriculture: Meat Science; Agriculture: Food Science

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0090

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Agriculture: Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agriculture: Microbiology or

Plant Pathology; Agriculture: Plant Production; Agriculture: Horticultural Science;

Agriculture: Animal Science; Agriculture: Meat Science; Agriculture: Food Science

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR B.Sc. (Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects (on recommendation of the head of the department)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0091

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Agriculture: Genetics; Agriculture: Soil Science and

Plant Nutrition; Agricultural Economics; Agriculture: Microbiology; Agriculture: Plant

Production; Agriculture: Plant Pathology; Agriculture: Horticultural Science; Agriculture:

Animal Science; Agriculture: Food Science

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Agric.)

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of

study

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0092

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

Fields: Agronomy and Horticulture; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Plant Pathology; Agrometeorology; Animal Science; Food Science; Pasture Science; Agricultural Management

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0093

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock); Horticultural Science; Animal Science (Small Stock); Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Food Science; Pasture Science; Agrometeorology; Agricultural Management

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0094

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D.

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock); Horticultural Science; Animal Science (Small Stock); Agricultural Management; Agrometeorology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Food Science; Pasture Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0095

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Doctor's degree AND Comprehensive publications of outstanding quality, presented over a considerable time

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0096

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy - Pasture Science; Biometry; Plant Breeding; Horticulture; Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Animal Science; Viticulture; Oenology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.Agric. with Genetics as major and an average of 60% for Genetics during the final year of study (as admission to B.Sc.Agric.Hons.: Genetics) OR B.Sc.Agric. with Phytochemistry as major and an average of 60% in Phytochemistry during the final year of study (as admission to B.Sc.Agric.Hons.: Phytochemistry)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0097

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy - Pasture Science; Biometry; Plant Breeding; Horticulture; Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Animal Science; Viticulture; Oenology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR B.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0098

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D. (Agric.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0099

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc. (Agric.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Ph.D.Agric. of five years' standing OR M.Sc.Agric. of seven years' standing

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0100

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D.Agric. Admin.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Agric.Admin. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0101

AGRICULTURE

B.Agric. Admin. (Hons.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Business Economics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Agric.Admin.

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0102

AGRICULTURE

M.Agric. Admin.

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Business Economics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.Agric.Admin.(Hons.) OR B.Agric.Admin. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0103

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D. (Agric.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Agriculture

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0104

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

Venue: University of Venda

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0105
AGRICULTURE
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)
Fields: Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) OR a written recommendation by the Head of the Department and approval by the Dean and Senate and additional requirements may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0106
AGRICULTURE
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0107
AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION
B.Inst.Agrar.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Agric.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0108
AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION
M.Inst.Agrar.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Inst.Agrar.(Hons.) with an average of at least 60% in all the prescribed subjects
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0109
AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION
D.Inst.Agrar.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Inst. Agrar.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0110
ANATOMY
B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate B.Med.Sc. OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate, equivalent qualification
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0111
APPLIED LINGUISTICS
Dip. in Applied Linguistics
Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0112
APPLIED SCIENCE
M.Sc. (Applied Science)
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for candidates with a three-year entrance qualification
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0113
ARCHITECTURE
D.Sc. (Argitektuur)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0114
ARCHITECTURE
Ph.D. (Argitektuur)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0115
ARCHITECTURE
M.Arch.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Arch. and 1 year's theoretical and practical Architectural experience OR Diploma in Architecture plus 4 years' theoretical and practical experience and in possession of a Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0116
ARCHITECTURE
M.Arch.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: A.Arch.
Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0117
ARCHITECTURE
D.Arch.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0118
ARCHITECTURE
M.Arch.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Arch. plus one year's registration as student OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0119
ARCHITECTURE
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Master of Architecture of two years standing OR B.Arch. of three years' standing (and exempted from the master's examination)
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0120

ARCHITECTURE
D.Arch.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor of Architecture of Five years' standing

Selection basis: Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0121

ARCHITECTURE
M.Arch.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0122

ARCHITECTURE
D.Arch.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Arch. and seven years' applicable, post-graduate, practical experience OR M.Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0123

ARCHITECTURE

Postgraduate Dip. in Architecture

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year's independent study plus practical experience and 1 year's full-time study

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0124

ARCHITECTURE
D.Sc. (Arch.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M. (Architecture) of 5 years' standing OR B. (Architecture) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0125

ARCHITECTURE
D.Arch.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M. (Architecture) of 5 years' standing OR B. (Architecture) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0126

ARCHITECTURE
Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: M.Arch. OR M.Sc.(Q.S.) OR M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) OR M.Sc. (Building) OR Master in Environmental Planning OR M.Sc. (Engineering) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Subject of research AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0127

ARCHITECTURE
M.Arch.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Four-year degree OR A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0128

ARCHITECTURE
D.Arch.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies, Architecture or B.Sc. in Building Management, Quantity Surveying OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0129

ARCHITECTURE
M.Arch.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Arch. and 1 year's theoretical and practical Architectural experience

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0130

ARCHITECTURE
B.Arch.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR Three-year bachelor's degree OR the completion of three years of a five- or six-year approved bachelor's degree in Architecture

Selection basis: Portfolio of architectural design OR Admission examination AND Subject of study AND Academic standard

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0131

ARCHITECTURE

Postgraduate Dip. in Architecture

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: A.Arch. qualification
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0132

ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS
Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0133
ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS
M.Phil.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency. Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0134
ART
Advanced Dip. in Art
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Diploma in Fine Art OR A degree in Fine Art OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0135
AUDIOLOGY
M.A. (Audiology)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (clinical training included)
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Speech and Hearing Therapy) must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0136
AUDIOLOGY
Master of Audiology
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Speech and Hearing Therapy
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Other admission requirements: one year's practical experience as registered speech therapist
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0137
BIBLICAL STUDIES
M.A.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree OR An approved three-year B. degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study
Other admission requirements: Semitic Languages (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for Old Testament studies AND Greek (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for New Testament studies AND Two of the following is required as major for studies in Dogmatics: Semitic Languages, Greek, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy AND as ancillary subject one of the following: Greek, Semitic Languages, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0138
BIO-ENGINEERING
B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: At least 2 years' in-service-training
Entry qualification: B.Sc degree in Electronic Engineering
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0139
BUILDING
D.Sc. (Building)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Building) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Building) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0140
BUILDING
M.Sc. (Building)
Fields: General; Construction Management; Project Management in Construction

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0141
BUILDING ECONOMICS
M.Sc. Building Economics
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time and presentation of a dissertation in the third year of study
Entry qualification: Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering (Civil), Land Surveying, Quantity Surveying or Town and Regional Planning OR another appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Candidate with another appropriate degree must register for at least 3 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0142
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
D.Sc.(Boubestuur)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0143
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
Ph.D.(Boubestuur)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0144
BUILDING MANAGEMENT
M.Sc.(Boubestuur)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Building Management

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Appropriate practical experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0145

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

M.Sc.(Boubestuur)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Building Management OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying

Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: 2 years' practical and theoretical experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0146

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

M.Sc. (Building Management)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying OR another appropriate degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Candidates with another appropriate degree must register as student for at least 2 years

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0147

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master of Architecture or M.Sc. in Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of two years' standing OR Bachelor of Architecture or B.Sc. Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of 3 years' standing (and exempted from the master's exam) OR Any other approved master's degree of two years' standing OR Any approved bachelor's degree of four years' standing or an approved honours degree of three years' standing (and exempted from the master's exam)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0148

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

D.Sc. (Building Management)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban) English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of five years' standing OR Any approved bachelor's degree of six years' standing

Selection basis: Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0149

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

M.Sc. (Building Management)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Building Management OR Four-year B.Sc. degree in the Engineering or Building disciplines and 2 years' appropriate experience OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0150

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

Ph.D. (Building Management)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Building Management) and 7 years' appropriate, post graduate practical experience OR M.Sc.(Building Science) OR Master's degree in a related discipline OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0151

BUILDING MANAGEMENT

M.Sc. (Building Management)

Venue: University of Cape Town English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A recognised degree in Building Management OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0152

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

M.B.A.

Venue: University of Cape Town English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR The final professional chartered accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR An associate or fellow of the Institute of Cost and Management Accountants OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Interview by an Admissions Committee AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Adequate practical experience. Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time

0153

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

M.B.A.

Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Subjects required: Matric Mathematics OR Mathematical Statistics OR Statistics

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Adequate practical experience AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0154

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

D.B.A.

Venue: University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0155

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Postgraduate Dip. in Industrial Administration

Venue: University of Cape Town English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0156

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Dip.: Industrial Admin.

Venue: University of Cape Town English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR An approved professional qualification

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0157

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

M.Ind.Admin.

Venue: University of Cape Town English medium

Duration: 18 months

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0158
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
M.B.A.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Selection basis: Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0159
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Master's degree OR Honours degree (First Class) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0160
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
D.Sc. (Business Administration)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree of five years' standing OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Publishable article AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0161
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
D.B.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0162
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
M.B.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium

Duration: 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0163
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
M.B.A.

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% OR Approved Statistic course unit
Selection basis: Undergraduate achievement AND Applicability of management experience
Other admission requirements: Candidate should become member of a syndicate group of five people AND Three years' acceptable practical managerial experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0164
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Ph.D.

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: M.B.A. with 60 % average and 65 % in the subject concerned
Selection basis: Personal interview AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0165
BUSINESS AND PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Com.

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com.(Hons.) with 60 % in the major subject
Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Personal interview
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0166
BUSINESS LEADERSHIP
M.B.L.

Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Certificate in the Theory of Accounting AND CA(SA)

Other admission requirements: Three years' appropriate practical experience with an approved business. Candidate should become member of a study-group of five persons
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0167
BUSINESS LEADERSHIP
D.B.L.

Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.B.L. OR Approved Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Departmental entrance examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0168
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
M.B.A.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time for students with an honours degree OR 3 years part-time for students with a baccalaureus degree
Entry qualification: B.(B. and A.) Hons. OR Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree AND Adequate practical experience
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Modular courses are offered in Executive Management; Forestry/ Agriculture/ Food Science/ Health Management and also for Manpower Management and Labour Relations

0169
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
B. (B. en A.) (Hons.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit AND Personal interview
Other admission requirements: Appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0170
BUSINESS SCIENCE
M.Bus.Sc.

Fields: Actuarial Science; Economics
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Bus.Sc. (Hons.) (at least at second class) OR Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Research Project AND Standard of competence AND Academic knowledge on approved subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0171

CARDIAC SURGERY

Post Graduate Diploma: Cardiac Surgery

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: Unknown

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. of 5 years' standing

Other admission requirements: Candidates of other universities should have held an appointment in cardiac surgery at the University of Cape Town for an approved period

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0172

CHILD GUIDANCE

Specialisation Dip. (Child Guidance)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education OR Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0173

CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE

Advanced University Diploma in Christian Servitude

Fields: Church work among the youth; Mission

Venue: University of South Africa;

Huguenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: University diploma in Christian Servitude OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Huguenote-kollege in Wellington

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0174

CLINICAL NURSING

B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 18 months full-time

Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0175

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0176

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0177

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years: 1 year full-time internship and 1 year full-time study

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0178

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.A. (Kliniese Sielkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree

Selection basis: Contents of honours courses AND Motivation of candidate AND Academic and working record AND Interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0179

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Soc.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree

Selection basis: Contents of honours courses AND Motivation of candidate AND Academic and working record AND Interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0180

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.A. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: B.A.Hons. (Psychology) OR B.Sc.Hons. (Psychology) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without an honours must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and satisfy the Senate by means of a written examination of their competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0181

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Soc.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 years: 1 year's theory and practical work at the university and 1 year's internship at an approved institution

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s). The honours course should include Psychometrics and Therapeutic Psychology. Neuropsychology is recommended

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0182

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0183

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.A. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Practical work and the internship according to the conditions of the Professional Board of Psychology is required

0184

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.A. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Qualities of leadership AND Ability to work among a group

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: One year's internship with an accredited institution is required before candidate may register with the Occupational Council for Psychology

0185

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Master in Clinical Psychology

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years: 1 year internship at an approved training establishment

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0186

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 2 years and 6 months full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0187

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Ph.D. (Clinical Psychology)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0188

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Actuarial Science; Auditing; Economics; Financial Management; Information Systems; Statistics; Taxation

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 3 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Bus.Sc. with Business Finance as major subject OR Associate or Fellow of the Institute of Cost and Management Accountants OR The final professional chartered accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0189

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0190

COMMERCE

M.Phil.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Practical and academic knowledge of subject

Other admission requirements: Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/interdisciplinary nature

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0191

COMMERCE

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0192

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economic Geography; Economics; Industrial Relations; Public Administration; Mathematical Statistics; Business and Organisation Psychology; Mathematics; Computer Science

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com.

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0193

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR B.Com. (Rationum) OR Post-graduate Diploma in Accountancy

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0194

COMMERCE

D.Com.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0195

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Marketing Management; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Banking; Agricultural Economics; Logistics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Statistics; Insurance; Accounting Sciences

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Com.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0196

COMMERCE
M.Com.

Fields: Marketing Management; Taxation; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Banking; Management Accounting; Logistics; Personnel Management; Accounting Sciences; Government Finance and Auditing
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0197

COMMERCE
D.Com.

Fields: Marketing Management; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Agricultural Economics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Statistics; Banking; Accounting Sciences

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0198

COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Development Studies; Economics

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Should have completed the specified subject on a third-year level for the baccalaureus degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0199

COMMERCE
M.Com.

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Accounting; Development Studies

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0200

COMMERCE
Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0201

COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Transport Economics; Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0202

COMMERCE
M.Com.

Fields: Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Mathematical Statistics; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0203

COMMERCE
D.Com.

Fields: Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0204

COMMERCE
Ph.D.

Fields: Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Public and Municipal Administration; Statistics; Transport Economics; Ethnology; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Political Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR M.B.L. OR M.B.A.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0205

COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Statistics; Operational Research

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0206

COMMERCE
Ph.D.

Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 2 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 3 years for candidates with an honours degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0207

COMMERCE
M.Com.

Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR in exceptional cases, an appropriate Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0208

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Business Administration; Economics; Operational Research; Statistics; Business Information Systems; or a combination of two of these subjects

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Selection basis: A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0209

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Management Accounting; Economics; Financial Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Statistics; Transport Economics; Sociology; Mathematics; Computer Science

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Com., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0210

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Agricultural Economics; Economics; Financial Accounting; Transport Economics; Statistics; Mathematical Statistics; Sociology; Computer Science; Mathematics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: the degrees B.Com., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0211

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Transport Economics; Statistics; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Compt. AND Certificate in the Theory of Accounting OR CA(SA) OR any other approved degree in the Economics and Management Sciences or 6 B.Com. courses in Economics I and II AND Business Economics I and Accounting I or IA AND has passed in the final course of the subject in which he will continue

Subjects required: For B.Com.(Hons) (Accounting): Cost Accounting or Accounting III. For B.Com.(Hons) (Economics): Economics III or Applied Economics II. For B.Com.(Hons) (Auditing): Accounting II and/or Auditing II or Internal Auditing II. For B.Com.(Hons) (Quantitative Management): Quantitative Management III

Other admission requirements: B.Com.(Hons.) (Quantitative Management): Access to a computer which is suitable to scientific programming

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0212

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Fields: Auditing; Accounting; Quantitative Management; Statistics; Industrial Psychology; Business Economics; Economics; Transport Economics

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for students in Industrial Psychology

Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Preference will be given to M.Com. Industrial Psychology students full-time employed in personnel practice

0213

COMMERCE

D.Com.

Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0214

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Economics

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0215

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting and Auditing; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Cost and Management Accounting; Management Information Systems; Income Tax

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Admin.

Selection basis: 60% in the subject concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0216

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Fields: Accounting and Auditing; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Cost and Management Accounting; Management Information Systems; Income Tax

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0217

COMMERCE

D.Com.

Fields: Economics; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Development Studies; Political Science; Public Administration; Accounting; Auditing; Cost and Management Accounting; Income Tax; Management Information Systems

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Subject of research AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0218

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Leadership; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Accounting

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Oral and/or written examination

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0219

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Leadership; Economics; Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0220

COMMERCE

D.Com.

Venue: University of Transkei

English med. n

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Ph.D.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0221

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Economics; Business Administration; Mathematics and Statistics; Managerial Accounting and Financial Management; Business Information Systems

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0222

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal (Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Econ.(Hons) OR B.Com. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0223

COMMERCE

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal (Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Com., M.Econ. or M. Accountancy of two years' standing OR B.Com.(Hons.) or B.Econ.(Hons.) of three years' standing (and exempted from Masters' examination)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0224

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Economics; Investment Management; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Econometrics; Labour Relations; Development Studies; Computer Science; Accounting; Transport Economics; Mathematics; Political Studies; Mathematical Statistics; African Languages; Geology; Communication

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree and the subject concerned on the primary major subject-level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0225

COMMERCE

M.Com.

Fields: Investment Management; Geology; Communication Theory; Labour Relations; Development Studies; Sociology; Political Studies

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Honours degree in an appropriate subject

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0226

COMMERCE

M.Phil.

Fields: Energy Studies; Training Management

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Honours degree in an appropriate subject OR Approved honours degree with appropriate experience

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0227

COMMERCE

D.Com.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject OR Approved master's degree with appropriate experience

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0228

COMMERCE

D.Phil.

Fields: Energy Studies; Training Management

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject OR Approved master's degree with appropriate experience

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0229

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting and Finance; Business Administration; Business Information Systems; Finance; Computer Science; Economic History; Economics; Financial Management; Industrial Relations; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Marketing; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Personnel Management; Psychology; Sociology; Statistics

Venue: University of Natal (Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0230

COMMERCE

D.Com.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0231

COMMERCE
M.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Applied Computer Science
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0232

COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Applied Computer Science; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0233

COMMERCE
D.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology
Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0234

COMMERCE
Ph.D.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology
Venue: University of Venda
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0235

COMMERCE
M.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0236

COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Accounting and Management Accounting; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology
Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0237

COMMERCE
D.Com.

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Thesis in the field of Business Economics or Industrial Psychology

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0238

COMMERCE
M.Com.

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology
Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree AND Special permission by the Senate

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0239

COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 80% in the appropriate subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0240

COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)

Fields: Economic History; Business Information Systems; Business Economics; Accounting; Economics; or a combination of these subjects

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com. OR Appropriate degree

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0241

COMMERCE
M.Com.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) OR B.Accounting OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.Com. which fulfil the requirements before 1951

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0242

COMMERCE
Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years full time

Entry qualification: M.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0243**
COMMERCE
D.Com.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Com. OR B.Com. (Hons.) of five years' standing OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Publishable article AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0244**
COMMERCE
D.Com.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0245**
COMMERCE
M.Com.
Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Dissertation on an approved subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0246**
COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)
Fields: Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com. or B.Acc. for B.Com.(Hons.) in Accountancy OR CA(SA) and a pass in the entrance examination for the B.Com.(Hons.) in Taxation OR Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0247**
COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Business and Management Accounting; Industrial Sociology;
Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Com. or B.Accounting degree with 60% in the major subject
Selection basis: Academic ability
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0248**
COMMERCE
M.Com.
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics; Business and Personnel Psychology
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com.(Hons.) with 60 % in the major subject
Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0249**
COMMERCE
Ph.D.
Fields: Business Economics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Contents of Masters' degree course
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0250**
COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Business and Management Accounting; Industrial Sociology; Economics; Operational Research; Accounting; Information Systems
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Com. or B.Accounting degree with 60% in the major subject
Selection basis: Academic ability
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0251**
COMMERCE
M.Com.
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Operational Research; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com.(Hons.) with 60 % in the major subject
Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0252**
COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)
Fields: Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Auditing; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject AND Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0253**
COMMERCE
M.Com.
Fields: Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Auditing; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0254**
COMMERCE
D.Com.
Fields: Economics; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Accounting
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0255

COMMERCE
B.Com.(Hons.)
Fields: Applied Accountancy; Accounting; Applied Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Management
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: B.Com. with 60% in the relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0256

COMMERCE
D.Com.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree
Entry qualification: Master's degree of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. degree of 5 years' standing
Selection basis: Advanced research in the field of Economical or Business Science AND Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0257

COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0258

COMMUNICATION
M.A. (Kommunikasiekunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year degree in Communication OR B.Journ. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Oral examination AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0259

COMMUNICATION

M.A. (Communications)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0260

COMMUNICATION
B.A.(Hons.) (Communication)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.A. (Communication)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0261

COMMUNICATION
M.A. (Communications)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Honours in Communications
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0262

COMMUNICATION
B.A.(Hons.) (Communication)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: At least 65% average in the third-year Communication courses
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0263

COMMUNICATION
Nagraadse Dipl. in Kommunikasiekunde
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree except the B.A.(Kom.) and B.Com.(Kom.) degrees
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0264

COMMUNITY DENTISTRY
M.Dent. (Community Dentistry)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium

Duration: 4 years study while holding the post of registrar
Entry qualification: Registered as dentist and two years' experience as dentist
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0265

COMMUNITY HEALTH
Nagraadse Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgesondheid
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0266

COMMUNITY HEALTH
Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgesondheid
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR B.Ch.D. degree
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year OR Registration of one year with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0267

COMMUNITY HEALTH
M.Med. (G.G.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0268

COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING SCIENCE
Dip. in Community Health Nursing Science
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0269**
COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING SCIENCE
 Advanced Dip. in Community Health Nursing Science
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 3 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Registration as professional nurse and midwife with the SANC
Other admission requirements: Paid-up member of the Venda Nursing Association
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0270**
COMMUNITY MEDICINE
 Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgeneeskunde
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0271**
COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE
 B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse and community nurse with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0272**
COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE
 Dip.: Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Admission examination
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse (male) AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0273**
COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION
 Higher Dip. in Community Organisation
Venue: University of Zululand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A three-year B.A. degree or an approved diploma in Social Work
Other admission requirements: At least 55 % in Community Organisation and Community Development at the third-year level of Social Work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0274**
COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING
 Cost and Management Accounting Dip.
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Com.
Selection basis: Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0275**
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY
 M.Sc. (Voorligtingsielkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0276**
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY
 M.Sc. (Voorligtingsielkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Candidates who intend doing the three-year course must be employed where full-time Psychological Counselling work is done
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0277**
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY
 M.A. (Voorligtingsielkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree
Selection basis: Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0278**
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY
 M.Soc.Sc. (Voorligtingsielkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree
Selection basis: Motivation of candidate AND Academic and working record AND Interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0279**
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY
 M.Sc. (Counselling Psychology)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0280**
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY
 M.A. (Counselling Psychology)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Practical work and the internship according to the conditions of the Professional Board of Psychology is required
- 0281**
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY
 M.A. (Counselling Psychology)
Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Qualities of leadership AND Ability to work among a group
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: One year's internship with an accredited institution is required before candidate may register with the Occupational Council for Psychology
- 0282**
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY
 Master in Counselling Psychology
Venue: University of Natal
 (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium
Duration: 2 years; 1 year internship at an approved training establishment
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology
Subjects recommended: Foreign language
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0283

DENTAL THERAPY
B.Dent.Ther. (Hons.) (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Dent.Ther. AND Approval by the Board of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department
Other admission requirements: Practised as a dental therapist for at least one year
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0284

DENTISTRY
M.Ch.D.
Fields: Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Orthodontics; Oral Pathology; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of the University of Pretoria
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist AND Must have been in a permanent training position at an approved training centre for 4 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0285

DENTISTRY
Ph.D. (Tandheelkunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0286

DENTISTRY
M.Dent.
Fields: Oral Pathology; Orthodontics; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 4 years study while holding the post of registrar
Entry qualification: B.D.S. OR B.D.S.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0287

DENTISTRY
D.Dent.
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0288

DENTISTRY
Ph.D.
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.D.S.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0289

DENTISTRY
M.D.S.
Fields: Community Dentistry; Oral Pathology; Prosthodontics; Oral and Maxillo-facial Radiology; Orthodontics; Biophysics; Dental Technology; Endodontics; Forensic Odontology; Oral Anatomy; Oral Medicine; Oral Surgery; Paedodontics; Biostatistics; Dental Materials; Diagnostics; Epidemiology; Operative Dentistry; Oral Biology; Oral Microbiology; Oral Physiology; Periodontics; Radiation Physics; Research Methodology
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.D.S. OR B.D.S.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0290

DENTISTRY
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Tandheelkundige Wetenskappe)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree OR B.Sc. or an equivalent degree with Physiology or Microbiology or Zoology or Anatomy as major OR B.Sc. with amongst others Biochemistry II or Physiology II and at least Chemistry II (Bio.) as subjects
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0291

DENTISTRY
B.Ch.D. (Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B degree in Dentistry
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0292

DENTISTRY
M.Ch.D.
Fields: Community Dentistry; Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Oral Pathology; Orthodontics; Prosthodontics
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 years full-time
Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0293

DENTISTRY
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree AND Degree of Master with research that made a contribution to knowledge in Dentistry
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0294

DENTISTRY
M.Sc. (Dent.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0295

DENTISTRY
M.Ch.D.
Fields: Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Oral Pathology
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years' full-time study while holding the post of clinical registrar
Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree OR Any other approved degree or qualification
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist. Two years' relevant experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0296

DENTISTRY
 M.Ch.D.

Fields: Orthodontics; Oral Medicine and Periodontics; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry

Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years' full-time study while holding the post of clinical registrar

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree OR Any other approved degree or qualification

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist AND Two years' relevant experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0297

DENTISTRY
 Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0298

DENTISTRY
 D.Sc. (Dent.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Dent.) or Ph.D.(Dent.) or Ph.D. of 2 years' standing OR B.D.S. or M.Dent. of 4 years' standing OR M.Sc. or M.Sc.(Dent.) of 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Oral Biology) of 5 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0299

DENTISTRY
 Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.D.S. or M.Dent. of 4 years' standing OR M.Sc. or M.Sc.(Dent.) of 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Oral Biology) of 5 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0300

DENTISTRY
 M.Dent.

Fields: Community Health; Oral and Maxillo-facial Radiology; Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Oral Pathology; Orthodontics; Prosthodontics

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium

Duration: 3 or 4 years full-time, depending on the field of study

Entry qualification: B.D.S. OR Another appropriate qualification of 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Hold an approved training position AND English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0301

DENTISTRY
 M.Sc. (Dent.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0302

DENTISTRY
 Ph.D.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0303

DENTISTRY
 M.Sc. (Dent.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Two years' relevant experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0304

DENTISTRY
 M.Ch.D.

Fields: Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Orthodontics; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry; Oral Pathology

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree

Selection basis: Subject of research

Other admission requirements: Two years' relevant experience AND Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0305

DENTISTRY

M.Sc. (Tandheelkundige Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours-Baccalaureus degree in Dental Sciences OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0306

DENTISTRY: COMMUNITY HEALTH

Nagraadse Diploma:

Gemeenskapsgesondheid (Dent.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0307

DENTISTRY: HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Nagraadse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie

(Dent.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0308

DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY
 M.Sc. (Odont.)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 6 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0309

DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY
D.Sc. (Odont.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0310

DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY
D.Sc. (Odont.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Ph.D. (Odontology) OR D.Ch.D.
Selection basis: Subject of research
Other admission requirements: Advanced original research AND Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0311

DENTISTRY: PUBLIC HEALTH
Dip.: Public Health
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Registered as dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0312

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
Higher Dip. in Development Planning
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.A. or B.Sc. with 3 courses in Economy or Geography or Sociology or 2 courses in each of 2 of these subjects OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0313

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
M.Sc. (Development Planning)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time (Practical vacation work is required)
Entry qualification: A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.A. or B.Sc. with 3 courses in Economy or Geography or Sociology or 2 courses in each of 2 of these subjects OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0314

DIACONOLOGY
Hons.-B.Diac.
Fields: Social Work; Mission; Church work among the youth
Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Diac.
Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0315

DIACONOLOGY
M.Diac.
Fields: Social Work; Mission; Church work among the youth
Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Diac.(Hons.) in the field of study concerned OR Four year B.Diac.(Social Work) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0316

DIACONOLOGY
D.Diac.
Fields: Social Work; Mission; Church work among the youth
Venue: University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Diac.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0317

DIDACTICS (CURRICULUM SCIENCE)
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1987)
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND B.Ed.
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0318

DIDACTICS (MATHEMATICS)
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (biennial course from 1989)
Entry qualification: B.Ed. with Mathematics and/or Applied Mathematics and/or Mathematical Statistics as major
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0319

DIDACTICS (PHYSICAL SCIENCE)
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed. AND Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0320

DIDACTICS (TEACHING ADMINISTRATION)
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1983)
Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit (only a limited number of students are admitted)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0321

DIETETICS
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc.Diet. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0322
DIETETICS
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Diet.)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Diet.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0323
DIETETICS
M.Sc.Diet.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0324
DIETETICS
Postgraduate Dip. in Dietetics
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Diet.) OR B.Sc.Home Econ.
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND interview
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0325
DIETETICS
D.Sc. (Dietkunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0326
DIETETICS
Ph.D. (Dietkunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0327
DIETETICS
M.Dietkunde
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Dietetics (Hons.) OR B.Home Econ.(Hons.)(Food and Nutrition) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0328
DIETETICS
B.Dietkunde(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 5 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Dietetics
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0329
DIETETICS
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Diet.)
Fields: Applied Nutrition; Therapeutic Nutrition; Community Nutrition
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Diet.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0330
DIETETICS
M.Sc.Diet.
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.)
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0331
DIETETICS
Ph.D.
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc.Diet.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0332
DIETETICS
M.Sc. (Dietkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Four year B.Sc.(Dietetics) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0333
DIETETICS
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0334
DIETETICS
M.Sc. (Dietkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Honours degree in Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0335
DIETETICS
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Dietkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0336
DRAMA
B.A.(Hons.) (Drama)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A. (Drama)
Selection basis: Audition
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0337
DRAMA
M.A.(Drama)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A. (Drama) (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0338
DRAMA
B.Drama(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0339
DRAMA
M.Drama
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0340
DRAMA
M.A. (Dramatic Art)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor of Arts in Dramatic Art OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Drama Art) must follow a course or do practical work for one year and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0341
DRAMA AND THEATRE
M.A. (Dramakunde en Toneelkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0342
DRAMA PRACTICE
Gevorderde Dipl. in Toneelpraktyk
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with Drama Practice as a major subject OR The university Dip. in Speech and Drama
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0343
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
D.Econ.Sc.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree in another field of five years' standing
Selection basis: Subject of study OR The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0344
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
Ph.D.
Fields: Commerce; Administration
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Com. OR M.Admin.
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0345
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
B.Econ.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Economics; Actuarial Science
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Econ.Sc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of study
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0346
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
M.Econ.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) OR B.Com. which fulfill the requirements before 1951 OR Appropriate, approved degree which required four years' full-time study OR B.Econ.Sc.(Hons.) OR B.Com. or B.Econ.Sc. and exempted from the honours examination OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of study
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0347
ECONOMIC SCIENCES
D.Econ.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Com. OR M.Econ.Sc. OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Publishable article AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0348
ECONOMICS
M.Com.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year and 6 months
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Research Project AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0349
ECONOMICS
M.Com.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.) in Economics
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Potential to independently pursue research
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0350
ECONOMICS
D.Econ.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: B.Com. or B.Econ. of 6 years' standing

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0351
ECONOMICS
 Ph.D.
Fields: Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0352
ECONOMICS
 M.Econ.
Fields: Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0353
ECONOMICS
 B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 80% in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0354
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Development Studies
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Should have completed the specified subject on a third-year level for the baccalaureus degree AND an average of 80% in the appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0355
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 M.Econ.
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Economics; Development Studies
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0356
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Transport Economics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0357
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 M.Econ.
Fields: Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0358
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 D.Econ.
Fields: Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0359
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 D.Econ.
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing
Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0360
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Economics and Mathematics; Economics and Mathematical Statistics; Economics and Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics; or a combination of these subjects
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Selection basis: A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Standard of competence
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0361
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 B.Econ.(Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Financial Accounting; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Statistics; Transport Economics
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Proposed subject should have been passed at a third-year level
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0362
ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
 M.Econ.
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Financial Accounting; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Statistics; Transport Economics
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Comm.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0363

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate); Secondary

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Completed courses for the first three years of the B.Mus. degree plus two approved teaching subjects OR Candidates with a III+I+I combination who have a B.Sc. degree OR Mathematics OR three first year courses in approved science subjects

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0364

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Technical); Secondary

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: A degree in Engineering OR A degree in Pure Science OR A degree in Applied Science OR Higher National Diploma for Technicians (4-year course) OR National Diploma for Technicians (3-year course)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0365

EDUCATION

Ph.D.

Fields: Education; Education: Library and Information Science; Education: Adult Education

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0366

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate); Primary

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A degree approved for teaching purposes with a course in English and Afrikaans AND three courses in at least two of: an African language, Mathematics,

History, Geography, Biblical Studies, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Botany (may not be taken together with Biology), Zoology (may not be taken together with Biology), Instrumental Music, Class Music, Art Education, Physical Education, Oral Communication (Afrikaans and/or English), School Library and Media Science, School Guidance and Counselling, Speech and Drama

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0367

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience AND Satisfactory record of professional and academic work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0368

EDUCATION

M.Phil.

Fields: Education: Library and Information Science; Education: Adult Education

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0369

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of bachelor of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Qualifications and attainments AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0370

EDUCATION

H.E.D.

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years part-time (at QwaQwa)

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0371

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Fields: Education: Academic; Education Administration and Technology; Education: Communication and Language Methodology

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR A four-year bachelor's degree in Education AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Subjects required: For B.Ed (Language Methodology) a language as major is required

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: At the Qwa Qwa branch, the only options for B.Ed.(Academic) will be: Philosophy or Education; General Education and Psychology

0372

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Subjects required: A school subject as major is required for research

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0373

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Ed. OR B.Ed. AND Approved Master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0374

EDUCATION

HOD (Sekondêr) (Nagraads)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: A B. degree and 6 semester courses in one approved school subject and 4 semester courses in another approved school subject OR Four semester courses in each of 2 approved school subjects and 2 semester courses in another approved school subject OR six semester courses in the same approved school subject and at least 2 semester courses in each of 2 other approved school subjects OR B. degree which is recognised as a qualification for educational purposes apart from the subject combination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0375

EDUCATION

Dipl. in Tersiêre Onderrig

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semester part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND Another approved qualification with appropriate experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0376

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Fields: Education: General; School Guidance; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Human Movement Science; Subject Didactics; Educational Management; Non-formal Education; Curriculum Research; Technics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND H.E.D. Postgraduate OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0377

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Fields: Education: General; Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Education; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Orthopedagogics; School Guidance; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technics; Tertiary Education; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics; Educational Management

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Another appropriate degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0378

EDUCATION

Ph.D.

Fields: Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Pedagogics; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technics; Tertiary Didactics; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Ed.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0379

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Fields: Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Pedagogics; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technics; Tertiary Didactics; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0380

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0381

EDUCATION

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0382

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved university degree and a secondary teacher's diploma OR An approved university degree and a primary teacher's diploma OR An approved university degree and an approved teacher's qualification OR A four-year integrated teacher's degree

Other admission requirements: 2 years' successful teaching experience for full-time students OR 1 year's successful teaching experience for students who attend the course while teaching full-time

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0383

EDUCATION

Nagraadse Dipl.: Tersiêre- en Voortgesette Onderwys

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR B.Ed.

Other admission requirements: 1 year's lecturing experience at a tertiary teacher's institution AND 1 year's intensive involvement with post-primary education

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0384

EDUCATION

HOD (Sekondêr) (Nagraads)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B. degree with 5 year-courses in school curriculum subjects, a third-year course in one school-exam subject (for secondary school) AND another school-exam subject on at least second-year level

Selection basis: Personal interview

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0385

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Approved B. degree in Education OR An approved B.Hons. degree and an approved teacher's diploma OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0386

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

Fields:

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Afrikaans; English; English; Mathematics; Mathematics; Physical Science
Afrikaans; English; English; Mathematics; Mathematics; Physical Science Physical Science

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

Subjects required: Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% AND Mathematics SG AND A Natural Science subject (only for admission to study Natural Science as major) (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0387

EDUCATION

Postgraduate Dip. in Tertiary Education

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Registered with SAMDC (only for supplementary health service personnel who requires an endorsement)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0388

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject OR 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics)

Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English with at least one as First Language HG 40% AND another subject (Afrikaans and English excluded) at HG 40%

Other admission requirements: 10 weeks' satisfactory experience as teacher at a secondary school

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0389

EDUCATION

Further Diploma in Education

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year teaching qualification

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Other admission requirements: Restricted to teachers who are employed and selected by the Transvaal Education Department

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0390

EDUCATION

Higher Education Dip. (Primary)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND Three-year Primary Teaching Diploma

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0391

EDUCATION

Higher Education Dip. (Postgraduate Pre-primary)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject OR 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics) AND one course in each official language and Education or one course in each of two of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Logopedics, Social Work OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR An approved four-year teachers' diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0392

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission AND A recognised university degree with one approved school subject at second-year level and one other school subject at third-year level

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the relevant education authority

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0393

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Higher Education Diploma (non-degree) from UWC

Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0394

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0395

EDUCATION

M.Phil.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0396

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0397

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0398

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0399
 EDUCATION
 D.Ed.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree of 5 years' standing OR Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR B.Ed. of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0400
 EDUCATION
 Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: M.Ed. OR B.Ed. with distinction (only admitted with special permission) OR B.Ed. and a first class honours degree (only with special permission) OR B.Ed. and a master's degree in the Faculty of Arts or Commerce or Science OR Master's degree in any faculty with 4 years' experience in Education OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of research
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0401
 EDUCATION
 M.Ed.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0402
 EDUCATION
 B.Ed.

Venue: Univ. sity of the Witwatersrand
 English medium

Duration: 1 or 2 years, depending on qualification

Entry qualification: Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved three-year bachelor's degree and an approved diploma/certificate in Education OR B.A. OR B.Sc. degree

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0403
 EDUCATION

University Higher Dip. in Education
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0404
 EDUCATION
 D.Ed.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Ed.

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0405
 EDUCATION
 M Ed.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: Reading knowledge of both official languages

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0406
 EDUCATION
 B.Ed.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Paed. OR An approved teaching degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma or an approved three-year teacher's diploma OR An approved teaching degree with Education II and an approved teacher's diploma OR Any other approved degree and an approved teacher's diploma and a qualifying examination and a personal interview

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0407
 EDUCATION
 D.Ed.

Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Ed. of four years' standing OR M.Ed. of 3 years' standing and of which one year was devoted to approved research work

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0408
 EDUCATION
 H E D

Venue: University of Fort Hare; Zweitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)
 English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR Part-time at Zweitsha Branch

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0409
 EDUCATION
 M.Ed.

Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: One year's teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0410
 EDUCATION
 B.Ed.

Venue: University of Fort Hare
 English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Paed. OR Approved bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR An approved bachelor's degree and any other approved teacher's diploma or certificate and one year's teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0411
 EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Non-graduate)
Venue: University of Natal
 (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Candidate who has already completed his/her teaching subjects and who requires only two courses at first-year level OR one course at second-year level in order to obtain an approved degree
Subjects required: A pass is not needed in the official languages in the matriculation examination
Selection basis: Aptitude and interest
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0412
 EDUCATION
 Higher Dip. in Education (Non-graduate)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Candidate who has already completed his/her teaching subjects and who requires only two courses at first-year level OR one course at second-year level in order to obtain an approved degree
Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English (with one at HG)
Selection basis: Aptitude and interest
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0413
 EDUCATION
 Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: B. degree with two major school subjects, one at third-year level and another at second-year level
Other admission requirements: Bursary students must present a medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0414
 EDUCATION
 D.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree with adequate background for further study
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0415
 EDUCATION
 M.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: Honours degree with adequate background for further study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0416
 EDUCATION
 D.Ed.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0417
 EDUCATION
 M.Ed.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed. with an average of 60 % or 65 % in the discipline in which the M.Ed. study is to be done
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0418
 EDUCATION
 B.Ed.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR A recognised bachelor's degree and an undergraduate Teacher's diploma and a preliminary examination OR A recognised bachelor's degree with Education III OR A recognised teacher's diploma and a three-year National Technical Certificate (T3)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0419
 EDUCATION
 University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)
Fields: Education; Secondary; Education; Senior Primary
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0420
 EDUCATION
 D.Lit.
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: B.Ed. of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications AND Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0421
 EDUCATION
 Ph.D.
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 3 years for candidates with a B.Ed. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a M. degree
Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0422
 EDUCATION
 M.Ed.
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed. AND A Higher Diploma in Education
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0423
 EDUCATION
 B.Ed.
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and a recognised teacher's certificate/diploma
Other admission requirements: 2 years' teaching experience (teachers' experience may be concurrent with the period of study)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0424
 EDUCATION
 Further Dip. in Education (Technikon)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Home Economics; Commercial subjects; Computer Studies; Industrial Arts
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); Technikon Natal
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year diploma or certificate in Home Economics, Commercial subjects or Industrial Arts

Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Must be engaged in full-time teaching

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0425

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Post-school)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year education diploma with two school subjects at second-year degree level OR A national diploma in a specialised field

Subjects required: Both official languages
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0426

EDUCATION

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Ed. of 2 years' standing OR B.Ed. of three years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0427

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: B.Ed. of five years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0428

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree

OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience

Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0429

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Selection basis: Aptitude and interest

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0430

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Fields: General: Subject Didactics; Educational Leadership/Management;

Psychopedagogics; Tertiary Education

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: 3 credits and a teacher's diploma with one credit OR A first integrated teacher's degree with four credits OR A four-year integrated Higher Teacher's Diploma with four credits. For B.Ed. (Tertiary Education) is required: An integrated degree in Education OR A degree plus a HED OR A degree plus 2 years' experience in Tertiary Education

Subjects required: For the B.Ed (Psychological Pedagogics) the following subjects are required on 300 level: Psychopedagogics Counselling Psychology General Psychology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0431

EDUCATION

Dipl. in Tersiëre Onderwys

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Other admission requirements: One year's practical teaching experience at a tertiary educational institution

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0432

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Fields: Didactics; Historical and Comparative Education; Philosophical Pedagogics; Philosophical Androgogics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0433

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Fields: Psychopedagogics; Historical and Comparative Education; Philosophical Androgogics; Philosophical Pedagogics; Didactics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0434

EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree with one approved school subject at second-year level and one other school subject at third-year level OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0435

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: University degree AND A recognised teachers' qualification OR A four-year integrated teacher's degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0436

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An approved B.Ed. degree OR B.A. Hons. (Human Movement Science) with one year's teaching experience

Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0437

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0438

EDUCATION
D.Phil.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Ed. AND Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0439

EDUCATION
B.Ed.

Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A four-year integrated teacher's degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR Recognised four-year diploma in Education with two school subjects at level three OR A recognised four-year diploma in Education with Industrial Art or Home Economics and another school subject on level three OR A four-year post-matriculation technical certificate and a recognised diploma in Education with one school subject at level three

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0440

EDUCATION
M.Ed.

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0441

EDUCATION
Ph.D.

Fields: Comparative Pedagogics; Psychopedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Subject Didactics; Educational Management; Guidance and Orthopedagogics
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Education

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0442

EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved degree with 10 semester courses in approved subjects

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0443

EDUCATION

Postgraduate Dip. in Education

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree

Other admission requirements: Part-time candidates should be engaged in full-time teaching or teaching related activity

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0444

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree AND A recognised teachers' qualification

Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0445

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0448

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree AND H.E.D. Postgraduate OR A recognised teachers' qualification

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications

Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0447

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed.

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0448

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate) (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)

Fields: Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Subjects required: First and Second language HG

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0449

EDUCATION

Secondary Education Cert. (Stds. 6-8)

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course;

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate

Subjects required: First language HG AND Afrikaans OR English HG (Preference will be given to candidates with a pass in the two subjects in which he will specialise)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0450

EDUCATION

Secondary Education Dip. (Stds. 9-10)

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course;

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A Junior

Secondary Teacher's Certificate OR A Secondary Education Certificate (std. 6-8)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0451

EDUCATION

Primary Education Cert. (Stds. 2-3)

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course;

English medium

Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate

Other admission requirements: Employed by the Department of Education and Training as a teacher at a primary school

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0452

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

Venue: VISTA University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A bachelor's degree with Education at second-year level AND One approved school subject at third-year level AND Another school subject at second-year level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0453

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: VISTA University

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: A four-year composite degree in Education OR A bachelor's degree with Education as one major and an approved professional teacher's qualification OR An approved bachelor's degree and an approved professional teacher's qualification with a Schoolleaving Certificate as a prerequisite

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0454

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B. degree with two major school subjects, one at third-year level and another at second-year level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0455

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Non-graduate)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A candidate who requires only 2 semesters to complete his degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0456

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Paed. OR Bachelor's degree AND A University Education Diploma OR A teacher's diploma AND A degree with Pedagogics III

Subjects required: Students with a University Education Diploma should have obtained an average of 80% in the following major subjects: History of Education, Educational Psychology, Philosophy of Education and Didactics. Students with a B. Paed. degree or a teacher's diploma and a degree including Pedagogics III should have obtained at least 80% in Pedagogics III

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0457

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Oral examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0458

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M Ed. of 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Oral examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0459

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0460

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A university degree and a postgraduate secondary teachers' diploma OR A university degree and a primary teaching certificate/diploma in Education OR A degree in Education (eg. B.Prim.Ed.) OR A four-year integrated teacher's degree

Selection basis: Academic record (an average of 80% is required)

Other admission requirements: Testimonials of good conduct AND 4 years' successful teaching experience AND Preference to candidates in the teaching profession

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0481

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification; in an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0482

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.Ed.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0483

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree with one approved school subject at second-year level and one other school subject at third-year level

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0484

EDUCATION

M.E.D.

Venue: University of Venda; Ramasano Mbulweni In-Service Centre

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: A practising teacher holding an approved teachers' certificate

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0485

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects
Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English (with one at HG)
Selection basis: Aptitude and interest
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0466
EDUCATION
Further Dip. in Education (Edgewood)
Fields: Computer Studies; Mathematics; Physical Science
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: Mathematics HG AND A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Physical Science
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Must be engaged in full-time teaching
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0467
EDUCATION
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed.
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0468
EDUCATION
Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Subjects required: An official language (First Language HG) and the other official language (Second Language HG)
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0469
EDUCATION
D.Ed.
Fields: Didactics; Empirical Education; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics;

ics; Educational Management;
Orthopedagogics; Comparative Pedagogics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0470
EDUCATION
M.Ed.
Fields: Didactics; Empirical Education; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Comparative Pedagogics
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Postgraduate Diploma in Tertiary Education
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0471
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0472
EDUCATION
Higher Diploma in Education (Pre-primary)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject or 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject or 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics) AND one course in each official language and Education or one course in each of two of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Logopedics, Social Work OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR An approved four-year teachers' diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0473
EDUCATION
D.Ed.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.Ed.
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0474
EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Fields: Education: Academic; Education Administration and Technology; Education: Orthopedagogics and Guidance; Education: Physical Education; Education: Communication and Language Methodology
Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A bachelor's degree and the Higher Education Diploma OR A four-year bachelor's degree in Education OR A bachelor's degree and a recognised teacher's diploma/certificate plus 3 years' professional experience
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0475
EDUCATION OF THE GIFTED, CREATIVE AND TALENTED
B.Ed. (Education of the gifted, creative and talented)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A degree with three courses in Psychology (one on third-year level)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0476
EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION
Master's Programme in Adult Education
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0477
EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION
Advanced Dip. for Educators of Adults

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: University degree OR An approved, full-time, two-year postmatriculation certificate qualification

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0478

EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION

Advanced Dip. for Educators of Adults

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: University degree OR An approved, full-time, two-year postmatriculation certificate qualification OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0479

EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION

Higher Dip. for Educators of Adults

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND An approved professional qualification and three years' relevant experience in the field of adult education.

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0480

EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION

Dip. in Adult Education

Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A full-time two-year professional qualification and three years' experience in community work OR A teacher's certificate and two years' experience (senior secondary level or teaching adults)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0481

EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION

Advanced University Dip. in Adult Education

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0482

EDUCATION: AURALLY HANDICAPPED

Dipl. in Specialiseringsonderwys in Bultongewone Onderwys (Gehoorgestremdheid)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A degree in Education (eg. B.Prim.Ed.) OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0483

EDUCATION: CHILD GUIDANCE

Dip. in Specialised Education (Child Guidance)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable

Selection basis: Several year's teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0484

EDUCATION: CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

Dip. in Specialised Education (Early Childhood Development and Enrichment)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: University degree AND An recognised teacher's diploma and two years' experience in Education OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND A recognised teacher's diploma and three years' experience in Education

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0485

EDUCATION: CLASS MUSIC

Versore Diploma in Onderwys (Klasmusiek)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: An approved diploma in Education OR An approved degree for teaching purposes OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma

Other admission requirements: Admission examination in Piano, Singing or Recorder comparable to grade VII (UNISA) AND Vocal test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0486

EDUCATION: COMMERCE

Advanced University Dip. in Education (Commerce)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved three-year secondary teaching diploma (Commercial subjects)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0487

EDUCATION: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

B.Ed.(Curriculum Development)

Venue: University of South Africa
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education

Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: A B.Ed. module in Didactics and a third course in an approved school subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0488

EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

B.Ed. (Psig.)

Fields: Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND H.E.D. Postgraduate OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0489

EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Ed. (Psig.)

Fields: Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Orthodidactics; Orthopedagogics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Ed. with Psychology III OR Another approved degree with Psychology III

Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0490

EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

D.Ed. (Psig.)

Fields: Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Orthodidactics; Orthopedagogics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0491
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0492
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Opvoedkundige Sielkunde)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed.(Educational Psychology) OR B.Ed. with Psychology III
Selection basis: Personal interview AND Psychometric testing AND Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0493
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Ed. (Opvoedkundige Sielkunde)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR A recognised bachelor's degree and an undergraduate teacher's diploma and a preliminary examination OR A recognised bachelor's degree with Education III OR A recognised teacher's diploma and a three-year National Technical Certificate (T3)
Selection basis: Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0494
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed.(Educational Psychology) OR B.Ed. (qualified as school counsellor) OR B.Ed. plus approved additional courses in Educational Psychology OR Honours degree in Psychology with approved appropriate courses

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0495
EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience
Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Three courses in Psychology for the bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0496
EDUCATION: GIFTED EDUCATION
Advanced University Dip. in Education (Gifted Education)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A professional teaching qualification which is evaluated as belonging to Category C
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0497
EDUCATION: GIFTED EDUCATION
B.Ed. (Gifted Child Education)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education
Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0498
EDUCATION: GUIDANCE
B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with four semester courses in Psychology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0499
EDUCATION: GUIDANCE
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads) (Voorligting)
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree
Subjects required: Psychology III
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0500
EDUCATION: GUIDANCE
M.Ed. (Guidance and Counselling)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Ed.
Subjects required: Counselling Psychology III OR Industrial Psychology III OR Psychology III
Selection basis: Personal interview AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0501
EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Home Economics) (Ed.) OR A recognised four-year diploma in Education with Home Economics and another school subject at level three
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0502
EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
Secondary Education Cert. (Home Economics Stds. 6-8)
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course;
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0503
EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS
Secondary Education Dip. (Home Economics Stds. 9-10)
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course;
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A home craft teacher's certificate OR A Junior Secondary Teacher's Certificate OR A Secondary Education Certificate (Home Economics: std. 8-9)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Candidates should preferably teach std. 9 and 10
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0504
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.Ed.
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects
Subjects recommended: Preference will be given to students with the following matric subjects: Biology AND Science AND Mathematics
Selection basis: Aptitude test
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Age limit of 35
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0505
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement Science)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A four-year composite degree in Education OR A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects
Subjects required: Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0508
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with four semester courses in Human Movement Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0507
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: BIOKINETICS

B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement Science) (Biokinetics)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: A four-year composite degree in Education OR A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects
Subjects required: Human Movement Science
Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: An internship is required before registration as Biokineticist

0508
EDUCATION: LANGUAGE EDUCATION (AFRIKAANS)

B.Ed. (Taaididaktiek: Afrikaans)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: Afrikaans III (C symbol)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0509
EDUCATION: LANGUAGE EDUCATION (ENGLISH)

B Ed. (Taaididaktiek: Engels)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: English III (C symbol)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0510
EDUCATION: LEARNING DIFFICULTIES

Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Remediërende Onderwys
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma OR A two-year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma (only in cases approved by the Dean)
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience Recommended as suitable by an Inspector of Education, the Head of a Teacher's College or Department, or other approved person
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0511
EDUCATION: MATHEMATICS

M.Ed.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 6 months full-time attendance
Entry qualification: An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed.
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study
Other admission requirements: Satisfactory record of professional and academic work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0512
EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED

Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Verstandelik-Gestremdheid
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Prim.Ed. OR An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0513
EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED

Specialisation Dip. (Mentally Handicapped)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND Approved three-year diploma in Education
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Preference will be given to students with teaching experience Recommendation by the relevant education authority
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0514
EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED

Dip. in Specialised Education (Mentally Handicapped)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education
Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0515
EDUCATION: ORTHODIDACTICS

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads) (Ortodidaktiek)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved degree with 10 semester courses in approved subjects
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0516
EDUCATION: PRE-PRIMARY

B.Ed. (Pre-primary Education)
Venue: University of South Africa

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) and A four-year Education Diploma (Junior Primary) with a pre-primary endorsement OR A four-year composite degree in Education
Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Three years' teaching experience at a pre-primary school which is registered with an education department or health department AND Student should be able to do practical work in the work situation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0517
EDUCATION: PSYCHOPEDAGOGICS
M.Ed.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Ed. (Psychopedagogics) OR Approved Honours degree in Psychology in combination with an approved Educational Diploma OR Another academic-professional study combination
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0518
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dipl. in Specialiseringsonderwys in Remediërende Onderwys
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A degree in Education (eg. B.Prim.Ed.) OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma
Other admission requirements: Preferably students with teaching experience (Admission limited to 15 students)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0519
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education OR Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0520
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: University degree AND An recognised teacher's diploma and two years' experience in Education OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND A recognised teacher's diploma and three years' experience in Education
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0521
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dip. in Remedial Education
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A recognised university degree
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND 3 years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0522
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
B.Ed. (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A degree with three courses in Psychology (one on third-year level)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0523
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education
Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0524
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Cert. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved two-year teachers' diploma
Other admission requirements: 3 years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0525
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved three-year diploma in Education and two years' approved teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0526
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dipl. in Specialiseringsonderwys in Remediërende Onderwys
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0527
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Advanced University Dip. in Education (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite or integrated degree in Education OR A three or four-year teacher's diploma
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: Three years' teaching experience, preferably in a primary school
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0528
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Several year's teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0529

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: A professional teaching qualification evaluated as Category C

Other admission requirements: 3 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0530

EDUCATION: RESOURCE CENTRE MANAGEMENT

University Education Dip. for Resource Centre Management

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A postgraduate teachers' diploma

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study

Other admission requirements: 3 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0531

EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
M.Ed. (School Counselling)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0532

EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING
B.Ed. (School Guidance and Counselling)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with Education III or Psychology III and an approved teacher's diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education

Selection basis: Suitability for post-graduate study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0533

EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING

B.Ed. (Qualified as School Counsellor)

Venue: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience

Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Three courses in Psychology for the bachelor's degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0534

EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING

B.Ed. (School Guidance and Counselling)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education

Subjects required: Education III OR Psychology III OR Counselling Psychology III OR Industrial Psychology III

Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0535

EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE

Dip. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Skoolmediasentrumkunde

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0536

EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE

Dip. in Specialised Education (School Librarianship)

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Approved three-year diploma in Education

Other admission requirements: 3 years' teaching experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0537

EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)

(Skoolmediasentrum)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved university degree with 4 semester courses in Information Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0538

EDUCATION: SECONDARY

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

Selection basis: Teaching attainments

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0539

EDUCATION: SECONDARY

University Dip. in Secondary Education

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A professional teacher's qualification and matriculation or Matriculation Exemption Certificate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0540

EDUCATION: SECONDARY

Dip. in Education (Secondary)

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate

Other admission requirements: Must be engaged in full-time teaching

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0541

EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION

Cert. in Special Education

Fields: Aurally Handicapped; Visually Handicapped; Neurally Handicapped; Severely Mentally Handicapped

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved two-year teachers' diploma

Other admission requirements: A professional position at the school for special education

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0542

EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION
Advanced University Dip. in Education (Special Education)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education
Selection basis: Teaching attainments
Other admission requirements: One year's teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0543

EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION
Dip. in Specialised Education (Specialised Education)

Fields: Aurally Handicapped; Visually Handicapped; Neurally Handicapped; Severely Mentally Handicapped
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: A professional teaching qualification evaluated as Category C
Other admission requirements: A professional position at the school for special education
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0544

EDUCATION: SPECIALISED EDUCATION
M.Ed. (Specialised Education)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Ed. (Specialised Education) OR B.Ed. with additional courses OR Honours with additional courses
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0545

EDUCATION: SPEECH AND DRAMA
Higher Dip. in Education (Speech and Drama)

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved three-year diploma in Education
Selection basis: Interview OR Audition
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The course will be only offered if there is sufficient student demand

0546

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A qualification evaluated as M+3 (category C) with 2 approved school subjects of which one is a specialised course in Technical Drawing (T2 level)
Subjects required: Afrikaans AND English with at least one as First Language HG 40%
Other admission requirements: 10 weeks' satisfactory experience as teacher at a secondary school
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0547

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Tegnies)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission OR A four-subject NTC III with both official languages AND A three-year diploma or qualification with 2 technical school subjects on second-year level
Other admission requirements: Bursary students must present a medical certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0548

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission OR NTC III with passes in at least six subjects AND A national diploma in a specialised field
Subjects required: Both official languages
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0549

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Tegnies)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND applicable qualification for the post of specialist, evaluated as at least category C(M+3) OR Appropriate degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0550

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Senior Certificate AND A qualification

equivalent to M + 3 (Category C) with two school subjects at a second-year degree level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0551

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL: SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH SERVICES

Higher Dip. in Education (Technical) (Supplementary Health Services)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree or diploma AND Must be a member of the supplementary health service personnel
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council 2 years' appropriate lecturing experience at a tertiary training centre
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0552

EDUCATION: TECHNIKA
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Technika)

Venue: PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years' part-time study only at the Vaal Triangle Campus
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND National Technical Dip. (M + 3) OR Higher National Dip. for Technicians (M + 4) OR Higher Diploma (M + 4) OR National Diploma in Engineering (M + 3)
Subjects required: First language HG and Second language SG
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0553

EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION
M.Ed.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Master's degree in any other field and four years' experience as lecturer OR A master's degree in any other field AND Any other diploma in tertiary education and two years' experience as lecturer
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Candidate must hold a teaching position at a tertiary educational institution
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0554

EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION
D.Ed.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Ed. (Tertiary Education) AND Master's degree and/or doctor's

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

degree in a scientific field of study that is applicable to the D.Ed. subject
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 4 years of service as a lecturer in a permanent position at the university
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0555
EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION
B.Ed. (Tertiary Education)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Two years' experience in teachers' training OR other appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0556
EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION
Dipl. in Tersiêre Onderwys
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Full-time lecturer at a recognised tertiary institution OR 1 year's lecturing experience at a tertiary teacher's institution
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0557
EDUCATION: UNIVERSITY EDUCATION
B.Ed.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Diploma in Tertiary Education OR H.E.D. Postgraduate
Other admission requirements: Full-time lecturer at a recognised tertiary institution OR Two years' experience in teachers' training
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0558
EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT
Dip. in Educational Management
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate AND Candidate must be a qualified teacher in a administrative position as Head of a Department and higher
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0559
EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT
B.Ed. (Educational Management)
Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education
Selection basis: Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: A position as head of department or has held the position of head of department (candidates who do not meet these requirements will be considered on merit)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0560
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time AND 12 months' full-time internship
Entry qualification: A degree with Psychology III OR An honours degree in Psychology OR An approved B.Ed. degree OR A recognised teachers' qualification
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: One year's appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0561
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Ed. (Psych.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: Psychology III (C symbol)
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0562
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time plus 1 year full-time internship
Entry qualification: An approved B.Ed. degree OR B.A. Hons. (Human Movement Science) with one year's teaching experience OR An honours degree in Psychology AND A recognised teachers' qualification
Subjects required: Psychology III
Selection basis: Teaching attainments AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: One year's teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0563
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
B.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Paed. OR A Baccalaureus degree and an approved diploma in Education
Subjects required: Psychology III OR Educational Psychology III
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0564
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed.(Educational Psychology)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0565
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
(INTERNSHIP)
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Ed.(Educational Psychology) OR Approved Honours degree in Psychology in combination with an approved Educational Diploma OR Another academic-professional study combination
Selection basis: Merit (only a limited number of students are admitted)
Other admission requirements: Specialised teaching experience in an Educational-Psychological field or work in a clinic
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0566
ENERGY STUDIES
B.Com.(Hons.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree and the subject concerned on the primary major subject-level
Selection basis: Reference by the Director of the Institute of Energy Studies
Other admission requirements: Appropriate preparatory study and experience in the energy industry
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0567
ENGINEERING
Postgraduate Dip.: Engineering
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: A degree in Engineering
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0568
ENGINEERING
 Dip.: Eng.
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR An approved professional qualification
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0569
ENGINEERING
 M.Sc. (Eng.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A degree in Engineering AND Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0570
ENGINEERING
 M.Phil.
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year Bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0571
ENGINEERING
 D.Sc. (Eng.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree in Engineering or Surveying at this University of 4 years' standing OR Degree in Engineering or Surveying at any other university of 5 years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0572
ENGINEERING
 B.ing. (Hons.)
Fields: Industrial Engineering; Quality Control; Chemical Engineering; Water Utilization Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Micro-electronics; Bio-engineering; Agricultural Engineering;

Mechanical Engineering; Material Handling; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering; Construction Project Management; Structural Engineering; Transport Engineering; Hydraulics; Municipal Engineering
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Engineering
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0573
ENGINEERING
 M.ing.
Fields: Engineering Management; Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Water Utilization Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Micro-electronics; Bio-engineering; Agricultural Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Material Handling; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering; Construction Project Management; Municipal Engineering; Structural Engineering; Transport Engineering; Hydraulics
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Engineering (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0574
ENGINEERING
 Ph.D.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Engineering OR Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0575
ENGINEERING
 D.ing.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0576
ENGINEERING
 M.ing.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Engineering
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Reference by the chairman concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0577
ENGINEERING
 D.ing.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.Engineering
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Reference by the chairman concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0578
ENGINEERING
 M.Sc. (Eng.)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Engineering) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0579
ENGINEERING
 Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Engineering) of 2 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0580
ENGINEERING
 D.Sc. (Eng.)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Engineering) of 8 years' standing
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement AND Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0581
ENGINEERING
 Postgraduate Dip.: Engineering
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 1 semester
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Engineering) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0582

ENGINEERING
D.Sc. (Eng.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 6 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0583

ENGINEERING
D.Eng.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 6 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0584

ENGINEERING
Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Engineering) OR Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0585

ENGINEERING
M.Sc. (Eng.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for candidates with B.Sc. (Engineering) OR 2 years full-time for B.Sc. graduates

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Engineering) OR B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0586

ENGINEERING
D.Eng.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: A doctorate of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0587

ENGINEERING
Ph.D.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master of Engineering of two years' standing OR Bachelor of Engineering of three years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0588

ENGINEERING
M.Eng.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Engineering

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0589

ENGINEERING
M.Eng.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Engineering OR B.Sc. (Hons.) degree

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0590

ENGINEERING
Ph.D.

Fields: Chemical Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Engineering OR M.Sc.

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0591

ENGINEERING
Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0592

ENGINEERING
B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Chemical Technology; Water Utilization; Elektro Techniques; Irrigation; Material Handling; Mining Environmental Control; Geo-techniques; Transport Planning; Hydraulics; Metallurgy

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0593

ENGINEERING
M.Sc.

Fields: Chemical Technology; Water Utilization; Elektro Techniques; Irrigation; Material Handling; Metallurgy; Mining Environmental Control; Geo-techniques; Transport Planning; Hydraulics

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0594

ENGINEERING
Ph.D.

Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0595**
ENGINEERING
D.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree with adequate background for further study
Selection basis: Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0596**
ENGINEERING
M.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: Honours degree with adequate background for further study
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission Subject of study shall be of an inter-disciplinary nature
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0597**
ENGINEERING
M.Eng.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year (with honours degree or five year B. degree) OR 12 calendar months (with four-year B. degree)
Entry qualification: B. Engineering (Hons.) OR Five-year B. degree in Engineering OR Four-year B. degree in Engineering
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0598**
ENGINEERING
Nagraadse Dipl.: Ingenieurswese
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Engineering OR Another approved degree and appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0599**
ENGINEERING
D.Eng.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D.(Engineering) of 2 years' standing OR B. degree in Engineering of 9 years' standing
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
- Other admission requirements:** Full-time active in the Engineering field AND Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0600**
ENGINEERING
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B. degree in Engineering of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0601**
ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
Postgraduate Dip. in Engineering Management
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 18 months
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree
Selection basis: A test on proficiency in the subject may be required
Other admission requirements: An interview may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0602**
EPIDEMIOLOGY
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR B degree with an appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0603**
ESTATE PLANNING
Postgraduate Dip.: Estate Planning
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com. OR A graduate of Law OR An enrolled advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR A graduate with approved courses in Accounting and Law OR candidate should have passed a prescribed test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Diploma offered alternate years. Available in 1991
- 0604**
FAMILY HEALTH
M.A. (Social Sciences)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Introduction of this degree is subject to ministerial approval
- 0605**
FINE ART
M.A.(B.K.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year B.A. (Fine Art)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0606**
FINE ART
D.Phil. (Beeldende Kuns)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0607**
FINE ART
M.A.(B.K.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Submission of creative work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0608**
FINE ART
Ph.D. (Fine Art)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree in Fine Arts or History of Art
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Standard of previous qualifications

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0609

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Arts)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art) OR B.A.(Hons.) (Fine Arts) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0610

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Arts)

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0611

FINE ART

B.A. (F.A.)(Hons.)

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 1 or 2 years, depending on the standard of work submitted

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Examples of practical work must be submitted

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0612

FINE ART

Doctor in Fine Art

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B. degree in Fine Art or any approved qualification

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0613

FINE ART

M.Fine Art

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.A. in Fine Art with an upper second class in an appropriate practical field of study as well as History of Art III or Theory of Art OR Appropriate quali-

fication and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Portfolio of art work AND Subject of study AND Competence to undertake the course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0614

FINE ART

M.A. (F.A.)

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 2 years for students with a B. degree AND 1 year for students with an honours degree

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Three years completed in an approved Art History course (preferably a high second class in Art History III or Art Theory)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0615

FINE ART

Postgraduate Dip. in Fine Arts

Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification AND Special permission by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0616

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Arts)

Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0617

FINE ART

M.Fine Art

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art) OR B.A.(Ed.) (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: A folio of slides or photographs of 15 recent works which should include some drawing studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0618

FINE ART

M.A. (F.A.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.A. (Fine Art)

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0619

FINE ART

M.A.(B.K.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years for students with 3 years undergraduate training

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Personal Interview AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0620

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Art)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Four-year B.A.(Fine Art) degree

Selection basis: Portfolio of creative work AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: It is recommended that candidate do one year's independent practical work before registering for the M.A.(Fine Art)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0621

FINE ART

D.Phil. (F.A.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0622

FINE ART

M.Fine Art

Venue: Rhodes University
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree of one year's standing

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0623

FINE ART
M.A. (Fine Art)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0624

FINE ART
B.A.(Hons.) (Beeldende Kunste)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0625

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT
Dip.: Fisheries Sc.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree with Zoology or equivalent as major OR B.Agric. OR B.VSc. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Standard of competence
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0626

FOOD SCIENCE
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Voedselwetenskap)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Food Science)
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0627

FOOD SCIENCE
M.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Food Science)(Hons.) OR B.Sc. (Food Science)
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0628

FOOD SCIENCE
D.Sc.(Voedselwetenskap)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Ph.D.(Food Science) of five years' standing OR M.Sc.(Food Science) of seven years' standing
Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0629

FOOD SCIENCE
Ph.D. (Voedselwetenskap)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Food Science) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0630

FORESTRY
B.Sc. (Hons.) (Bosbou)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 3 years part-time (if a minimum of 8 students per year apply)
Entry qualification: B.Sc. Forestry and one year practical experience OR Approved bachelor's degree AND one year's practical experience
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0631

FORESTRY
M.Sc. (Bosbou)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 1 year for students with an honours degree
Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Forestry OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.Sc. in Forestry (Hons.) OR Approved honours degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0632

FORESTRY
Ph.D. (Bosbou)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0633

FORESTRY
D.Sc. (Bosbou)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Ph.D. degree (Forestry) of five years' standing OR M.Sc. degree (Forestry) of five years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of research
Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0634

FUNDAMENTAL EDUCATION/COMPARATIVE EDUCATION
M.Ed.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1988)
Entry qualification: B.Ed. with Fundamental or Historical or Comparative Education as major OR Another approved B.Ed. study combination
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0635

GENERAL NURSING
B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration with the SANC as general nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0636

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
Nagraadse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0637

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0638
HEALTH CARE (EDUCATION)
Dip.: Primary Health Care (Education)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR In exceptional circumstances a person may be permitted on the strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as general nurse/general nurse (male) and as a primary health care nurse OR Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council OR Any other approved primary health care worker
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0639
HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT
Dip.: Health Service Management
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0640
HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT
Postgraduate Dip.: Health Service Management
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Registered as medical practitioner for at least 2 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0641
HOME ECONOMICS
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0642
HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc.Home Econ.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0643
HOME ECONOMICS
M.Sc.Home Econ.
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. Home Econ.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0644
HOME ECONOMICS
D.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.s.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0645
HOME ECONOMICS
Ph.D. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0646
HOME ECONOMICS
M.Huishoudkunde
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Home Econ.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0647
HOME ECONOMICS
B.Huishoudkunde(Hons.)
Fields: Clothing and Interior; Food Management; General
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 5 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Home Econ.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0648
HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc. Hons. (Huish.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0649
HOME ECONOMICS
M.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0650
HOME ECONOMICS
Ph.D. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Home Econ. OR M.Sc.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0651**
HOME ECONOMICS
D.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy
Entry qualification: M.Sc.Home Econ. OR Ph.D.(Home Economics) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of research
Other admission requirements: Seven years should have elapsed after admission to the M.Sc.(Home Economics) degree or other degree or qualification OR Five years should have elapsed after admission to the Ph.D.(Home Economics) or other qualification
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0652**
HOME ECONOMICS
M.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Honours degree in Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0653**
HOME ECONOMICS
M.Huishoudkunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Honours degree in Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0654**
HOME ECONOMICS
B.Huishoudkunde(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0655**
HOME ECONOMICS
B.Sc. Hons. (Huish.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics
- 0656**
HOSPITAL DIETETICS
Nagraadse Dipl.: Hospitaal-dieetkunde
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Dietetics OR B.Domestic Science (Food and Nutrition)
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0657**
HUMAN ECOLOGY
M.A. (M.E.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Honours degree in Human Ecology OR Honours degree in Home Economics
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0658**
HUMAN ECOLOGY
B.A.(Hons.) (Human Ecology)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.A.(Human Ecology) OR A related course
Other admission requirements: One year's teaching experience if Advanced Didactics is an option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0659**
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
Hons.-B. (Menslike Gewegingskunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A B-degree with Physical Education or Sport and Recreation or Human Movement Science as major subject
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0660**
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
M. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit
- 0661**
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree (Physical Education/Human Movement Science) OR Appropriate, approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0662**
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.A. (Human Movement Science)
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0663**
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
M.A. (Human Movement)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A. (Hons.) (Human Movement Science)
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0664**
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE
D.Phil. (Human Movement Science)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0665**
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Postgraduate Dip. in Human Resource Management
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Standard of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0666

INCOME TAX

Postgraduate Dip.: Taxation
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A graduate of Law OR B.Com. OR B.Proc. OR A person who has passed the Final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR a graduate with a B. degree, a professional qualification and suitable practical experience OR an admitted attorney of the Supreme Court OR a person with suitable practical experience in the application of taxation legislation
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0667

INDUSTRIAL HEALTH

Nagraadse Diploma: Bedryfsgesondheid
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0668

INDUSTRIAL HEALTH

Post Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium

Duration: 2 years (1 week every 3 months for 8 periods)

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B.

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0669

INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS

Postgraduate Dip. in Industrial Mathematics
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0670

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

Dipl.: Bedryfsgeneeskunde
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0671

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Postgraduate Dip.: Industrial Relations

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A graduate with appropriate, approved courses

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Business Administration II, Economics III, Industrial Psychology III, Industrial Sociology III or Legal Studies III

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0672

INFORMATICS

B.Com.(Hons.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B. degree with Informatics or Computer Science as major

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0673

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Nagraadse Dipl. in Inligtingkunde

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters

Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0674

INTENSIVE NURSING

B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 18 months full-time

Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0675

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Dip.: I.S. (PG)

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B. degree

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0676

JOURNALISM

Higher Dip.: Journ. (PG)

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A bachelor's degree (students with a major in Journalism and Media Studies at Rhodes University will not be admitted)

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0677

JOURNALISM

B.(Hons.) (Joernalistiek)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR in the final year of the baccalaureus degree

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0678

JOURNALISM

M.Joernalistiek

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Journ. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0679

LAND SURVEYING

M.Landmeetkunde

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Surveying

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0680

LAND SURVEYING

D.Landmeetkunde

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Surveying

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0681

LAND SURVEYING

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 2 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0682

LAND SURVEYING

M.Sc. (Land Surveying)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Land Surveying) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0683

LAND SURVEYING

D.Sc. (Land Surveying)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 8 years' standing

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0684

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

D.Sc. (Landskapargitektuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0685

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Ph.D. (Landskapargitektuur)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0686

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

M.L.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.L. plus one year's theoretical and practical experience as landscape architect OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Subjects required: Candidates without a B.L. degree must sit for specific subject courses in the B.L. degree course

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0687

LANGUAGE EDUCATION

M.Ed.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed.

Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Satisfactory record of professional and academic work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0688

LAW

LL.B.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree OR 3 years for candidates with an approved three-year bachelor's degree

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0689

LAW

LL.M.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: LL.B. of one year's standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0690

LAW

LL.D.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: LL.B. of three years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0691

LAW

LL.B.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with 60% in the final year courses

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND An interview may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0692

LAW

LL.M.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0693

LAW

LL.D.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: LL.M. degree of four years' standing OR Ph.D.(Law) degree of two years' standing OR LL.B. degree of five years' standing

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0694

LAW

LL.B.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Juris. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0695**
LAW
Dip. Legum
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: B.Juris. OR Dip.Juris.
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0696**
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0697**
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.M. OR LL.B.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0698**
LAW
Dip. Legum
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Public Service Law Certificate OR Dip.Juris.
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0699**
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: Depends on the baccalaureus degree taken
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0700**
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0701**
LAW
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0702**
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0703**
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 5 years full-time or part-time OR 2 years if candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0704**
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0705**
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0706**
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years OR 2 years if candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree
- Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0707**
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0708**
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.
Selection basis: Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0709**
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years OR 2 years if candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR B.Proc.
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0710**
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0711**
LAW
Ph.D.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a LL.M. degree
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0712
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 to 5 years
Entry qualification: LL.B. degree of five years' standing OR LL.M. degree of four years' standing
Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0713
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 4 years OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Latin or a pass in Latin Special at the university
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0714
LAW
Dip. Legum
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Dip. iuris. OR Public Service Law Certificate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0715
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0716
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0717
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Latin (not Beginner's Latin) and a course in each of the two official languages
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0718
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0719
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: One year's appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0720
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0721
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 4 years which may be reduced to 2 years depending on the baccalaureus degree taken
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0722
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0723
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 4 years for candidates with a third-year B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0724
LAW
LL.M.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0725
LAW
LL.D.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Ph.D.(Law) degree of two years' standing OR LL.M. degree of four years' standing OR LL.B. degree of five years' standing
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0726
LAW
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: LL.M. of two years' standing OR LL.B. of three years' standing
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0727
LAW
LL.B.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time OR 2 years, provided that certain compulsory courses have been completed
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Academic achievement

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0728

LAW
LL.M.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: LL.B. of one year's standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: A Post-graduate Diploma in Maritime Law plus a four-year qualification and practical experience is required for studies in Maritime Law

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0729

LAW
Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: LL.M. of two years' standing OR LL.B. of three years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0730

LAW
LL.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: LL.B. of three years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 3 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0731

LAW
Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0732

LAW
LL.M.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0733

LAW
LL.B.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 or 3 years according to the entrance requirements

Entry qualification: B.Proc. OR another appropriate degree

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0734

LAW
LL.D.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: LL.M. OR LL.B. and a pass in a doctoral examination one year before submission of thesis

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0735

LAW
LL.M.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: LL.B.

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0736

LAW
LL.B.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years for candidates with a B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Subjects required: Latin 40% HG or a pass in Latin IB at the University

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0737

LAW

LL.B.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years for candidates with B.Proc., B.Juris, B.A. or B.Com. with law subjects OR 4 years full-time for candidates with any other bachelor's degree

Entry qualification: B.Juris. OR B.Proc. OR B.A. with law subjects OR B.Com. with law subjects OR Any bachelor's degree

Subjects required: Afrikaans (Second Language) HG AND English (Second Language) HG AND Latin or a pass in Latin Special at the university

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0738

LAW
LL.M.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: LL.B.

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0739

LAW
LL.D.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 1 year for candidates with a LL.M. degree

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0740

LAW
LL.B.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0741

LAW
LL.M.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: LL.B.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0742
LAW
LL.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B. degree of 4 years' standing OR LL.M. of two years' standing
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0743
LAW

Postgraduate Dip.: Law
Fields: Company Law (Advanced); Labour Law (Advanced); Marine Law; Maritime Law
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A graduate of Law OR A graduate with appropriate, approved courses OR An enrolled advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR Master's certificate with sufficient appropriate experience in the maritime field (for Maritime Law) OR Any other approved academic or professional qualification
Selection basis: Subject of study
Other admission requirements: Sufficient appropriate experience is required for Maritime Law studies
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0744
LAW

M.Phil.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0745
LAW
Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate

qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0746
LAW
LL.B.

Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree (for full-time students) OR B.Proc. or B.Iur. degree, 3 years' experience in the legal field and 7 credits for the LL.B. deg. ee (for part-time students)
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0747
LAW
LL.M.

Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0748
LAW
LL.D.

Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 3 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 1 year for candidates with a LL.M. degree
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0749
LAW
LL.B.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0750
LAW
LL.D.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR LL.M.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0751
LAW
LL.M.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0752
LAW
LL.B.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate Bachelor's degree
Subjects required: Matric Latin or equivalent qualification in Latin
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0753
LAW
LL.M.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0754
LAW
LL.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0755

LAW: COMPANY LAW
Higher Dip. in Company Law
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 60 weeks part-time study extending over a period of 18 months
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B.Com. OR B.Accounting OR A person admitted to practice as an attorney in any of the provinces of the Republic or Namibia OR A person registered as an accountant and auditor with the Public Accountants'

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

and Auditors' Board OR In exceptional cases any approved academic or professional qualification
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0756

LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE
B.A.(Hons.) (Criminal Justice)
Fields: Police Science; Criminology
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0757

LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0758

LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE
M.A. (Criminal Justice)
Venue: University of Venda
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: An entrance test may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0759

LAW: ESTATE LAW
LL.M.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: LL.B.
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0760

LAW: TAX LAW
Higher Dip. in Tax Law
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B.Com. OR B.Accounting OR A person admitted to practice as an attorney in any of the provinces of the Republic or Namibia OR A person registered as an accountant and auditor with the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board OR In exceptional cases, any other approved academic or professional qualification
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0761

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
Postgraduate Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the Director concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0762

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR Postgraduate Higher Diploma in Library and Information Science OR B.Bibl.
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0763

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
M.Bibl.
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.)
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0764

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Three year B. degree plus a Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science OR Three-year B.A. (Bibl.) degree plus one or more semester courses in Library and/or Information Science
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0765

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
Part-time course for Graduates
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0766

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science OR Three year B. degree plus a Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science OR Three-year degree in Library and Information Science plus certain preconditions
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0767

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
M.Bibl.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0768

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0769

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
M.Bibl.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0770

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

CONSULT HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR Another B. degree and the Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0771
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR An approved bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma in Library and Information Science
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0776
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 M.Bibl.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0781
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 Nagraadse Dipl. in Biblioteek- en Inligtingkunde
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time (4 weeks experience in an approved library)
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0772
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 M.Bibl.
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0777
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR B. degree plus a Higher Diploma in Library and Information Science
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0782
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 M.Bibl.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0773
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 D.Bibl.
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0778
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0783
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (4 weeks' practical experience in an approved library)
Entry qualification: A Bachelor's degree in a field other than Library and Information Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0774
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year (4 weeks' practical work is required)
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0779
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0784
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 Advanced University Dip. in Library Science
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (3 weeks fieldwork in approved library)
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0775
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 D.Bibl.
Venue: University of the Western Cape

0780
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 M.Bibl.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl. (Hons.) OR Another B. degree and the

0785
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Advanced Diploma in Library Science or B.Bibl.
Subjects recommended: Foreign language
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0786
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 M.Bibl.
Venue: University of Natal
 (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0787
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR An approved bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma in Library and Information Science
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0788
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
 Dip. in School Library and Information Science
Venue: University of Venda
 English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time (3 weeks' practical work in an approved library)
Entry qualification: A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR Senior Certificate and a undergraduate teacher's diploma
Other admission requirements: 2 years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0789
LIBRARY SCIENCE
 M.Bibl.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Library Science plus the Higher Education Diploma with School Library Science
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: 2 years' school library experience AND If candidate did not pass this course in School Library Science, an oral admission examination in School Library Science is required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0790
LIBRARY SCIENCE
 D.Bibl.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0791
LIBRARY SCIENCE
 Higher Dip. in Librarianship
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A graduate
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0792
LIBRARY SCIENCE
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)
Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science OR Another baccalaureus degree and a postgraduate degree or postgraduate diploma in Library Science OR Three-year baccalaureus degree in Library Science with the possibility of an assignment or exam (oral or written) as an additional requirement
Subjects recommended: Ability to read German or French
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0793
LIBRARY SCIENCE
 M.Bibl.
Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Bibl. (Hons.) OR B.Bibl. (UNISA)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Oral or written examination, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0794
LIBRARY SCIENCE
 D.Bibl.
Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND An interview may be required

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0785
LITERATURE
 M.Soc.Sc.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0786
LITERATURE
 Doctor of Literature
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing
Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0787
LITERATURE
 D.Litt.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0788
LITERATURE
 Doctor of Literature
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Published work AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0789
LITERATURE
 Doctor of Literature
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B. degree of 8 years' standing
Selection basis: Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0800

LITERATURE

D.Litt.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0801

LITERATURE

D.Litt. et Phil.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0802

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)

Fields: General; Drama and Theatre; Communication; Languages

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Six semester courses in Classical Cultural History and Latin as well as Greek on 100 level OR Greek as well as Latin on 300 level is required for Classical Cultural History

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0803

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0804

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans; African Languages; General Language Science; Archaeology; Library and Information Science; Biblical Studies; Drama; German; Economics; English; French; Geography; History; Greek; Greek and Semitic Languages; Information Science; International Politics; Classics; Criminology; Cultural History; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Music; Public Administration; Political Science and Public Administration; Semitic Languages; Psychology; Sociology; Political Science; History and Political Science; Political Science and International Politics; Political Science and Sociology; Applied Ethnology; Ethnology; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Philosophy

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement in International Politics and Political Science

Other admission requirements: A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND An ability to read German is required of candidates for History AND Ethnology II is required for Archaeology and Political Science II is required for International Politics AND Hebrew and Greek I is required for Old and New Testament Exegesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0805

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: An African language at first-year level is required of candidates for Ethnology or Applied Ethnology AND Latin and /or Hebrew is required for Greek candidates AND An African language at first-year level is required of candidates for Ethnology or Applied Ethnology AND Ethnology I is required for studies in African Languages Greek and Hebrew I as well as Old and New Testament Exegesis at honour's level for Biblical studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0806

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Litt.

Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND Reading

ability in two of the following: German, French, Italian or Modern Greek for Latin candidates AND Latin on third-year level for Greek candidates AND Greek on third-year level for Latin candidates

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0807

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND Greek and Hebrew II is required for Biblical Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0808

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A.

Selection basis: A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Standard of competence

Other admission requirements: For a honours course in African Studies a major in one of the following is required: Anthropology, Economics, History (African), Industrial Sociology, Philosophy, Politics, Psychology, Sociology or Third World Political Studies AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0809

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B. degree of 2 years' standing OR Honours degree of one year's standing

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Candidates with an ordinary degree will be accepted only in exceptional cases

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0810

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: General; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0811

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A. (M.W.)

Fields: General; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0812

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years for candidates who have to do additional courses

Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Candidates without an honours must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and satisfy the Senate by means of a written examination of their competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0813

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: African Languages and Linguistics; African Literature; African Political Studies; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Archaeology; Ancient History; Biblical Studies; Classics; Applied Linguistics; Comparative Linguistics; Comparative Literature; Comparative Philology; Development Science; Drama and Film; Industrial Sociology; Economic History; Economics; English; French; Geography; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History and Philosophy of Science; History of Art; History of Music; International Relations; Italian; Jewish Studies; Latin; Librarianship and Information Science; Linguistics; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematics; Teaching; Philosophy; Philosophy of Science and History of Technology; Political Studies; Portuguese; Psychology; Russian; Social Anthropology; Social Theory; Sociology

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Classical Civilisation III or Latin III with Classical Civilisation I or History III with Classical Civilisation I are required for the honours in Ancient History. For the Comparative Literature course 3 courses in 2 languages or 3 courses in 1 language and 2 courses in 2 other languages or 3 courses in one language is required. African Literature or a major in another approved Language/Literature department is required for African Literature studies. An approved course in Mathematics or Statistics is required for the honours course in Economics. Latin on matric level or Preliminary Latin or adequate knowledge of Latin is required for the honours course in French. A high second class in German III is required for the honours course in German. Matric-Latin or Preliminary Latin and an acceptable previous academic record is required for the honours course in Latin. Music History (three-year course) and an acceptable standard is required for the honours course in Music History. A high second class in Social Anthropology is required for the honours course in Social Anthropology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0814

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Litt. et Phil.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0815

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Fields: Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Archaeology; Biblical Studies; Criminology; Development Studies; Ecclesiastical History; Economics; English; Geography; Greek; History; Latin; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Sotho; Systematic Theology; Xhosa

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0816

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Archaeology; Biblical Studies; Criminology; Development Studies;

Communication; Economics; English; Geography; Greek; History; History of Art; Latin; Library and Information Science; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Systematic Theology; Sotho; Xhosa; Ecclesiastical History

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0817

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Ancient History; Archaeology; Classics; Drama; Economic History; English; Environmental and Geographical Science; Environmental Science; French; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; African Languages; History of Art; Italian; Jewish Civilization; Latin; Linguistics; Literary Studies; Mathematics

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency A second class honours in a language and knowledge of another language as well as the approval of the Dean is required for studies in Literary Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0818

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Archaeology; Classics; Drama; Economic History; African Languages and Literatures; African Studies; Ancient History; English; Environmental and Geographical Science; French; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History of Art; Italian; Jewish Civilization; Latin; Linguistics; Mathematics; or a combination of these subjects

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours in African Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0819
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
D.Litt.
Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A. or B.A.(Fine Art) or B.Mus. degree of 6 years' standing
Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0820
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Biblical Studies; Ecclesiastical History; Classical Civilisation; Classics; Computer Science; Drama; Economic History; Economics; English; Fine Art; French; French Studies; Hebrew or Greek; Geography; German; German Studies; Greek; History; History and Economical History; History and Political Science; History and Art; Latin; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Religious Studies; Sociology; Statistics; Systematic Theology; Zulu; or a combination of these subjects
Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A. OR Special permission by the Senate
Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language
Selection basis: Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0821
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Venue: University of the North
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0822
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0823
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
Doctor of Literature
Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0824
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
D.Phil.
Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)
English medium
Duration: 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0825
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: B.A. OR B.A.(Ed.) OR B.A. (Communication)
Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0826
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
D.Phil.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0827
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
D.Litt.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0828
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0829
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Arabic; Biblical Studies; Development Studies; English; French; Geography; German; History; Industrial Psychology; Latin; Linguistics; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Xhosa
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0830
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
Ph.D.
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0831
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: VISTA University
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0832

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Economics; English; Geography; History; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: VISTA University

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0833

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Subject of research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0834

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Litt.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Subject of research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0835

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0836

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: African Languages; Afrikaans; Anthropology and Development Studies;

Bibliological Studies; Classics; Criminology;

Economics; English; General Linguistics;

History; Mathematics; Music; Philosophy;

Psychology; Psychology-Administration;

Sociology; Geography; German

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) AND Two semester courses General Linguistics is required for a Modern Language option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0837

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

Fields: Anthropology; Biblical Studies; Geography; History; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years OR 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time for students in Biblical Studies

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Dissertation and an oral examination OR Dissertation on appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0838

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Fields: Anthropology; Biblical Studies; Geography; History; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology; Venda

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time for students in Biblical Studies

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Dissertation on an approved subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0839

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Biblical Studies; English; Geography; History; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology; Venda

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with 60 % in appropriate major subject(s)

Subjects required: A reading knowledge of German for Biblical Studies

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0840

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Litt.

Venue: University of Natal, Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 year for students with a Ph.D. degree OR 4 years for students with a M.A. degree OR 5 years for students with a B.A.(Hons.) degree OR 6 years for students with a B.A. degree

Entry qualification: Ph.D. degree of 2 years' standing in the Faculty of Arts OR

M.A. degree of 4 years' standing OR B.A.(Hons.) of 5 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination OR B.A. of 6 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0841

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR B.A.(Hons.), B.A.(Fine Arts), B.Bibl.(Hons.), B.Aus. or B.Th. and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0842

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR Special permission by the Senate

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0843

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Applied

Linguistics; Classical Civilisation; Classics;

Comparative African Government; Contemporary Cultural Studies; Economic History;

Economics; English; Fine Art; French; Geographical and Environmental Science;

German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History

and Economical History; History and Political Science; History of Art; Industrial Psychology;

Industrial Sociology; Jewish Studies; Latin; Mathematical Statistics;

Mathematics; Music; Music and Social

Anthropology; Music and Speech and

Drama; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Social Anthropology; Sociology;

Speech and Drama; Statistics; Strategic

Studies; Zulu; or a combination of these

subjects

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A. OR Special permission by the Senate

Subjects recommended: Foreign language

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually

determined by the university. Consult the

university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEX

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0844

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans; English; Geography; Greek; History; Political Science; Psychology; Semitic Languages; Sesotho; Sociology
Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0845

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with 60% in the final year courses

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0846

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0847

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0848

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

D.Litt.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0849

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Biblical Studies; Computer Science; Economics; English; French; Geography; German; Greek; History; Human Movement Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Relations; Latin

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Economics or Industrial and Organizational Psychology, Psychology or Sociology as major with 60 % is required for the honours course in Industrial Relations AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0850

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0851

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; History; Greek; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Social Work; Music; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time AND Only full-time for Communication

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Psychology students are selected according to character

Other admission requirements: English 60 % or an additional admission examination is required for the English option AND Social Work students should annually register with the Council for Social Workers AND A language as major is required for Applied Linguistics AND An approved nursing position is required for the Nursing course AND

Registration as general nurse with the SA Nursing Council is required for the Nursing option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0852

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; Greek; History; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Town and Regional Planning; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree AND Only full-time for Clinical and Counselling Psychology

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree AND An approved three-year B. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study AND Personal Interview for the Psychology and Business and Personnel Psychology options

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0853

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Fine Art; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Library and Information Science; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; Greek; History; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Social Work; Human Movement Science; Music; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Town and Regional Planning; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0854**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0855**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0856**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with the subject concerned on the primary major level
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0857**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters AND 4 semesters full-time for the Master's degree in Clinical and Counselling Psychology
Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0858**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: Honours degree with adequate background for further study
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0859**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: Linguistic or Literary requirements must be met for the African Languages option; a third language and General Literary Science III is required for the General Literary Science option; Ancient History III, Latin I and Greek I is required for the Ancient History option; Socio-cultural Anthropology III, one course in an African language and two courses in Archaeology or Customary Law for the Archaeology or Customary Law option; Economics III and Applied Economics II for the economic option; International Politics II or equivalent for the International Political option; Matric Greek or Greek I for the Latin option; Modern Hebrew-Judica III or Modern Hebrew III for the Modern Hebrew option; Criminology III for the Police Science option; Political Science I for the Public Administration option; Classical Hebrew III for the Semitic Language option; Political Science I and International Politics II in the Strategic Study option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0860**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
D.Litt. et Phil.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND An interview may be required
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary. Latin III and Greek I or Greek III and Latin I as well as a reading knowledge of German, French and Italian for the Ancient History option; Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or Classical Hebrew IB for a New Testament subject; Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for an Old Testament subject; For the Greek and Latin option, the student must have passed the second course in the other language; Latin III and Greek III for the Classics option; Sufficient knowledge of Semitic languages for the Semitic Language option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0861**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Honours degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: B.A.(Hons.) degree with 60 % is required for the African Languages option; Latin II and Greek I or Greek II and Latin I plus a reading knowledge of two following is required for the Ancient History option: German,
- French or Italian; Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or Classical Hebrew IB for a New Testament subject; Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for an Old Testament subject; Matric Greek (or Special Greek) or Greek I and a reading knowledge of German or French or Italian is required for the Latin option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0862**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Ethnology; Criminology; English; Geography; History; Mathematics; Political Science; Police Science; Psychology; Industrial Psychology; Philosophy; Sesotho; Sociology; Xhosa; Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Theology and Philosophy of Religion
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses
Selection basis: Oral or written examination, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0863**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
M.A.
Fields: Ethnology; English; Geography; History; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Industrial Psychology; Sesotho; Sociology; Xhosa
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: A test on proficiency in the subject may be required AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0864**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
D.Litt. et Phil.
Venue: University of Transkei
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Knowledge of the subject as a whole AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Meritorious publications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0865**
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
B.A.(Hons.)
Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; Economics; English; History; Psychology; Computer Science; Sociology; Mathematics

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Psychology students are selected according to character

Other admission requirements: English 60 % or an additional admission examination is required for the English option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0866

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

M.A.

Fields: Afrikaans en Nederlands; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; Economics; English; History; Northern Sotho; Psychology; Computer Science; Sociology; Mathematics
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time OR

2 years in case of a three-year B. degree

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree OR An approved three-year B. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study AND Personal interview for the Psychology and Business and Personnel Psychology options

Other admission requirements: Semitic Languages (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for Old Testament studies; Greek (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for New Testament studies; Two of the following is required as major for studies in Dogmatics: Semitic Languages, Greek, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy AND as ancillary subject one of the following: Greek, Semitic Languages, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0867

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0868

LOGOPEDICS

M.Sc. (Logopedics)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelors' degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0869

MANAGEMENT

Master of Management

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Honours degree in Human Resource Management or related field as major OR A graduate who holds the Higher Diploma in Personnel Management

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0870

MANAGEMENT

Postgraduate Dip. in Management

Fields: Health Service Management; Human Resource Management

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0871

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

B.Com.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Com.(Management Accounting) OR B.Accounting

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0872

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

Postgraduate Dip.: Management Accounting

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A graduate with appropriate, approved courses OR Suitable practical experience in the area of Accounting and Finance

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Accounting III, Finance III, Managerial Accounting and Finance III

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0873

MARITIME LAW

Postgraduate Dip.: Maritime Law

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B. degree and approved professional qualification and practical experience OR Special permission by the Senate

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0874

MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Dipl.: Bemarkingsbestuur

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Certificate in the Theory of Accounting OR CA(SA) OR equivalent, applicable qualification

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0875

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

Postgraduate Dip.: Maternal & Child Health

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: Unknown

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. of 2 years and 6 months' standing

Other admission requirements: Must have held an approved full-time obstetrics post for 6 months AND Must have had post-registration, part-time paediatric experience of 18 months OR Must have held an approved Paediatric post for 18 months

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0876

MAXILLO, FACIAL AND ORAL SURGERY

M.Dent. (MFOS) (Master of Dentistry (Maxillofacial and Oral Surgery))

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 4 years study while holding the post of registrar

Entry qualification: Registered as dentist and two years' experience as dentist

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0877

MEDICAL PHYSICS

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 18 months full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appro-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0878

MEDICAL PHYSICS

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.) (Medical Physics)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. with Physics or Biophysics

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0879

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Med.Sci.

Fields: Anatomy; Physiology; Medical Microbiology; Chemical Pathology; Pharmacology; Medical Criminology; Human Genetics; Human Oncology; Reproductive Biology; Cell Biology

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0880

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Mediese Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0881

MEDICAL SCIENCES

D.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Ten years should have passed after admission to the M.Sc. degree or M.Sc.(Medical Sciences) OR Five years should have passed after admission to the Ph.D.(Medical Sciences)

Other admission requirements: A personnel member of the Faculty of Medicine for at least three years. Candidates with a standing Ph.D.(Medical Sciences) should present proposed work one year ahead of admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0882

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

(Geneeskundige

Wetenskappe)

Fields: Pharmacology; Physiology; Nuclear

Medicine; Medical Biochemistry;

Cytogenetics; Cytology; Histology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0883

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

(Geneeskundige

Wetenskappe)

Fields: Medical Microbiology; Medical Virology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0884

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Medical Sciences) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0885

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Med.Sci.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Med.Sc. OR B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0886

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of three years' standing OR An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing OR An approved baccalaureus or honours degree of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0887

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.)

Fields: Physiology; Anatomy; Pharmacology; Anatomic Pathology; Microbiology; Haematological Pathology; Medical Biochemistry

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years (for Medical Biochemistry)

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Medical Biochemistry III and Physiology II is required for Chemical Pathology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0888

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Sc. (Medical)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year (2 years for candidate with only a M.B.,Ch.B. degree)

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR M.B.,Ch.B.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0889

MEDICAL SCIENCES

D.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: A doctorate of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0890

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0891

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Med.Sci.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR By special permission of the Senate, a bachelor's degree OR qualification in a health profession

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Other admission requirements: 60% in the major subjects of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0892

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0893

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Sc. (Med. Sci.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0894

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Med. Sci.)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Med.Sci.) of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0895

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)

Fields: Physiology; Anatomic Pathology; Anatomic Pathology (Genetics); Biophysics; Pharmacology; Chemical Pathology; Haematology; Immunology; Nuclear Medicine; Microbiology (Medical)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate B.Med.Sc. OR Appropriate, equivalent qualification

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0896

MEDICAL SCIENCES: SOCIAL WORK

Master of Medical Science in Social Work

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Personal interview AND Approval of scheme by the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0897

MEDICINE

M.Med.

Fields: Internal Medicine; Surgery; Paediatrics; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Pathology; Dermatology; Radio Diagnostics; Radiotherapy; Otorhinolaryngology; Ophthalmology; Anaesthetics; Psychiatry; Neurology; Physical Medicine; Forensic Medicine; Geriatrics; Public Health; Neurosurgery; Orthopaedics; Plastic Surgery; Urology; Thoracic Surgery; Nuclear Medicine; Ophthalmology; Military; Otorhinolaryngology; Military; Internal Medicine; Oncochemotherapy; Internal Medicine; Military

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 to 5 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0898

MEDICINE

M.D.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate M.Med. degree OR Ph.D. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0899

MEDICINE

M.Med.

Fields: Anaesthetics; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Community Health; Dermatology; Internal Medicine; Neurology; Neurosurgery; Nuclear Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Clinical Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Psychiatry; Diagnostic Radiology; Therapeutic Radiology; Surgery; Urology; Microbiological Pathology; Forensic Pathology

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Should fill an appropriate full-time training post or hold a Senior House Officer post at an approved training hospital AND Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0900

MEDICINE

M.Sc. (Medicine)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0901

MEDICINE

Ph.D. (Medicine)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0902**
MEDICINE
 Ph.D.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing OR M.Sc. OR M.Sc.(Medicine) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0903**
MEDICINE
 D.Sc. (Medicine)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least four years' standing OR M.Sc. of three years' standing OR D.Phil. or D.Phil.(Medicine) of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Publishable article AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0904**
MEDICINE
 M.Med.
Fields: Surgery; Orthopaedics; Urology; Thoracic Surgery; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Neurosurgery; Internal Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Paediatrics; Clinical Pathology; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Microbiological Pathology; Virological Pathology; Forensic Pathology; Radiological Diagnostics; Radiological Therapy; Ophthalmology; Otorhinolaryngology; Dermatology; Psychiatry; Neurology; Community Health; Nuclear Medicine
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year Should satisfactory have held a full-time clinical position for 3-5 years at an approved hospital
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0905**
MEDICINE
 M.Fam.Med.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
- Duration:** 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year AND One year experience in a general practice
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0906**
MEDICINE
 M.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate M.Med. degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing (provided the candidate undertook further studies)
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: The Doctorate in Medicine can be obtained in any branch of this discipline
- 0907**
MEDICINE
 Ph.D.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of three years' standing OR Master's degree in Medicine of at least two years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Candidate should give notice of his dissertation for at least six months before applying for the degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0908**
MEDICINE
 M.Med.
Fields: Anaesthetics; Dermatology; Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Administrative Medicine; Paediatrics and Child Health; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Forensic Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Microbiological Pathology; Psychiatry; Radio Diagnostics; Radiotherapy and Oncology; Surgery; Urology; Neurology; Community Health; Neurosurgery; Ophthalmology; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B.
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year AND Should satisfactory have held a full-time clinical position for 3-5 years at an approved hospital AND In the case of Neurosurgery at least 8 months should
- have been in a full-time clinical post in General Surgery
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0909**
MEDICINE
 M.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Academic achievement AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0910**
MEDICINE
 M.Med.
Fields: Anaesthetics; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Clinical Pathology; Community Health; Dermatology; Forensic Medicine; Geriatrics; Haematology; Internal Medicine; Medical Administration; Microbiology; Neurology; Neurosurgery; Nuclear Medicine; Physical Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedics; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics and Child Health; Plastic Surgery; Psychiatry; Psychiatry (Child Psychiatry); Radio Diagnostics; Surgery; General; Thoracic Surgery; Urology
Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
Duration: 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0911**
MEDICINE
 Ph.D.
Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc.(Med.) OR Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0912**
MEDICINE
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.)
Fields: Cell Biology; Human Genetics; Pharmacology; Physiology; Medical;

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Biochemistry; Biological Anthropology; Applied Anatomy; Biomedical Sciences; Health Information Systems; Immunology; Exercise Science; Sport Medicine; Medical Microbiology; Radiobiology; Medical Physics; Any appropriate M.B.,Ch.B. subject
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Approved subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0913

MEDICINE

M.Med.

Fields: Anaesthetics; Anatomic Pathology; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Chemical Pathology; Clinical Pathology; Community Health; Dermatology; Forensic Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Medical Microbiology; Medicine; Neurology; Neurosurgery; Nuclear Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Psychiatry; Radiology; Radiotherapy; Surgery; Urology; Virology
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 3 years
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Three years' approved, specialised experience AND Employed by a registered training institute
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0914

MEDICINE

M.D. (Doctor of Medicine)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0915

MEDICINE

M.Med.

Fields: Anatomic Pathology; Anaesthetics; Chemical Pathology; Surgery; Dermatology; Diagnostic Radiology; Forensic Medicine; Haematology; Internal Medicine; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Nuclear Medicine; Clinical Pathology; Microbiology; Neurosurgery; Neurology; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedics; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Plastic Surgery; Psychiatry; Radiotherapy; Urology; Virology; Critical Care
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0916

MEDICINE

M.D.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: The M.D. degree can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0917

MEDICINE

M.Med.Sc.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Med.Sc.(Hons.) OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: The degree M.Med.Sc. can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0918

MEDICINE

Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Med.Sc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: The Ph.D. can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0919

MEDICINE

M.Fam.Med.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0920

MEDICINE

M.Phil.

Fields: Child and Adolescent Psychiatry; Maternal and Child Health; Medical Genetics; Intensive Care; Clinical Pharmacology; Interdisciplinary

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Med.

Selection basis: Study of research subject
Other admission requirements: Two years' approved experience is required for the M.Phil. in Clinical Pharmacology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0921

MEDICINE

M.Sc. (Medicine)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0922

MEDICINE

Master of Surgery

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: A Medical degree of 4 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Other admission requirements: Surgical position for 3 years at an approved hospital
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0923

MEDICINE

D.Sc. (Medicine)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: A Medical degree of 4 years' standing OR An appropriate degree of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0924

MEDICINE

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR A recognised B.(Hons.) degree plus one year's registration for an approved degree of master OR A recognised three-year bachelor's degree plus two years' registration for an approved degree of master OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0925

MEDICINE

M.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: A Medical degree of 4 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0926

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 semesters full-time or 8 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0927

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0928

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years as holder of a full-time clinical post OR 3 years as holder of a part-time clinical post

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department

concerned AND Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Candidate should hold a clinical training post

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0929

MEDICINE: MEDICAL PHARMACOLOGY

M.Pharm.Med.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0930

MEDICINE: MEDICAL PHARMACOLOGY

M.Pharm.Med.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0931

MEDICINE: MILITARY MEDICINE

M.Mil.Med.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time and 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0932

MEDICINE: PSYCHOLOGY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.) (Psychology)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0933

MILITARY SCIENCE

B.Mil.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Mil.

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0934

MILITARY SCIENCE

M.Mil.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years (with B.Mil. and other B. degree)

Entry qualification: B.Mil.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR B.Mil. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0935

MILITARY SCIENCE

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Mil. OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0936

MILITARY SCIENCE

D.Mil.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year with Ph.D. (Military Science) OR 3 years (with M.Mil.)

Entry qualification: Ph.D.(Military Science) OR M.Mil.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0937

MINING

Nagraadse Dipl.: Mynbou

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Engineering (any field of study) OR B degree in Mining Geology

Other admission requirements: Practical underground mining experience of at least 6 months AND Certificate of health from the Medical Bureau of Industrial Illnesses

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0938

MUSEUM SCIENCE

Nagraadse Diploma: Museumkunde

Fields: Sociohistorical; Natural Science; Art

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- 81 -

152

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 18 months part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Subjects required: A pass at third year level in Cultural History OR History OR History of Art OR Ethnology OR Archaeology OR Botany OR Zoology OR Entomology OR Geology
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0939
MUSEUM SCIENCE
Nagraadse Professionele Dipl. in Museumkunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B. degree with one of the following as major: Afrikaanse Kultuurgeskiedenis, Anthropology, Archaeology, Fine Art, Library Science, History, Classical Culture, Botany, Geology, Entomology or Zoology (other deserving cases may also be considered)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0940
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Hons.)
Fields: Music Theory; Practical Music; Church Music; Music Education
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR B.Mus. (Ed.)
Subjects recommended: Ability to read German
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 65 % is required in all theoretical and practical subjects in the third and fourth years of study. 70 % is required for the recital instrument in the third and fourth years of study if the practical option is taken
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0941
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Fields: Performing Art; Music; Dissertation
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for the option: Dissertation and 2 years for the option: Performing Art
Entry qualification: An appropriate honours degree is required for the option: Dissertation OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence AND An honours degree with the instrument concerned as component is required for the option: Performing Art
Other admission requirements: Students from other universities must do an admission audition
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0942
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0943
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Hons.)
Fields: Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Piano Didactics; Music Education
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: The ability of the candidate may be tested, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0944
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Fields: Music Science; Music Education; Composition; Piano Didactics; Performing Art
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Mus. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0945
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0946
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Mus. of one year's standing
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Form of musical compositions
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0947

MUSIC
Ph.D.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 3 years for candidates with a B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR M.Mus.
Selection basis: Form of musical compositions AND Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0948
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing
Selection basis: A manuscript or printed set of musical compositions AND Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0949
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Hons.)
Fields: Composition; Church Music; Music Study; Practical; Music Science; Music Education
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Ability to read either German or French or Italian
Ancillary studies in music may be required, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0950
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Fields: Music; Dissertation; Composition; Performing Art
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree
Entry qualification: Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR an appropriate qualification and adequate level of competence for M.Mus.: Composition and M.Mus.: Dissertation candidates AND B.Mus. (Hons.) degree (Music Study: Practical) or an entrance exam. in Singing or an instrument for M.Mus.: Performing Art candidates
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Ancillary studies in music may be required, if necessary

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the University. Consult the university in good time.

0951

MUSIC

D.Mus.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0952

MUSIC

Hoër Lisensiaal in Musiekvoordrag

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR B.A. degree with Music OR Licentiate in Music Education OR Licentiate in Music Recital or an appropriate qualification with an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Admission examination

Other admission requirements: A three-week program composed of different styles and a standard comparable with Practical Music Study IV A or III S

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0953

MUSIC

Performer's Dip. in Music

Fields: Music: Instrument; Singing; Conducting

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Diploma in Music OR Licentiate of Music OR B.Mus. OR A teaching or performer's diploma or licentiate in Music at an approved institution AND A Senior Certificate with university admission and 4 years' teaching experience or experience in public performance

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Admission shall be at the discretion of the Senate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0954

MUSIC

D.Mus.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Published work AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND A portfolio of 3 works of musical compositions may be required AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0955

MUSIC

M.Mus.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Four-year B.Mus. degree OR B.Mus. (Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency. Candidates without an honours degree or four-year degree must give proof of their competence in an appropriate field of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0956

MUSIC

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0957

MUSIC

M.Phil.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0958

MUSIC

M.Mus.

Fields: Music: Dissertation; Composition;

Music: Practical and Dissertation

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: 3.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Completed work (or an outline of study) of musical insight

Other admission requirements: An audition may be required for the Practical and Dissertation option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0959

MUSIC

B.Mus.(Hons.)

Fields: Composition; Musicology; Practical Music

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0960

MUSIC

B.Mus.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Mus.

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0961

MUSIC

D.Mus.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 5 years for students with M.Mus. OR 6 years for students with B.Mus.

Entry qualification: 1.Mus. of 5 years' standing OR B.Mus. 6 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Mastery of technique and creative ability

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0962

MUSIC

M.Mus.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Mastery of technique and creative ability

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0963

MUSIC

M.Mus.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Music Performance; Composition; Dissertation
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0964
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0965
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0966
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Hons.)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Subjects required: 70% in Composition and Practical Music is required for admission to these courses (honours)
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Personal interview
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0967
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0968
MUSIC
Nagraadse Dipl. in Musiekvoordrag
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Any approved Music degree
Subjects required: Practical Music 70%
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0969
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Hons.)
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR B.A. with Music History as major, Music History IV, Introduction to Music Science, Harmony and Counterpoint I and II and Musical Form I and II OR B.A.(Music) or B.Mus.(Ed.) or B.A.(Ed.)(Mus.) with Music History IV or Harmony and Counterpoint IV
Subjects recommended: Ability to read German
Other admission requirements: Candidate must convince the Senate of his/her ability in the subject concerned if the subject was not taken as a major
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0970
MUSIC
M.Mus.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Mus. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: A reading knowledge of German, French or Italian is required if the Music Science literature (that concerns the subject) is written in that specific language
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0971
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course:
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Mus.
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Sufficient knowledge of Music Bibliography, Harmony Analysis and other aspects of Music Science AND A reading knowledge of German, French or Italian is required if the Music Science literature (that concerns the subject) is written in that specific language
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0972
MUSIC
B.Mus.(Hons.)
Fields: Musicology; Music Education; Music Performance; Composition
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0973
MUSIC
D.Mus.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0974
MUSIC SCIENCE
B.A.(Hons.) (Musiekwetenskap)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.A. degree with Music OR B.A. (Ed.) with music subjects
Subjects recommended: Ability to read German
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND 65% in all subjects during the third and fourth years of study
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0975
MUSIC SCIENCE
M.A. (Musiekwetenskap)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0976
MUSIC SCIENCE
D.Phil. (Musiekwetenskap)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0977

MUSIC: ORCHESTRAL PLAYING
Dip. in Orchestral Playing
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: B.Mus. OR Diploma in Music
Other admission requirements: A sufficient standard in an approved musical instrument
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0978

MUSIC: PERFORMING ART
Postgraduate Dip. in Music in Performance
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree AND Sufficient musical and other relevant background
Other admission requirements: An audition or a tape of a recent performance may be required
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0979

MUSIC: SOLOIST
Soloist's Dip. in Music
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Music OR Diploma in Music
Other admission requirements: A sufficient standard in an approved musical instrument
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0980

NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Sc.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0981

NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc.(Ed.) degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0982

NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year OR 2 years if a M.Sc. degree study does not follow on a B.Sc.(Hons.) degree
Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree (excluding Biochemistry) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Additional postgraduate course work is compulsory if a B.Sc.(Hons.) degree is not a prerequisite
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0983

NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0984

NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Sc.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Authority in field
Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0985

NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Phil.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0986

NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0987

NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Phil.
Fields: Zoological Education; Chemistry Education; Physical Education; Plant Science Education; Mathematical Education
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Baccalaureus degree with the subject concerned as major and the B.Ed. degree
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0988

NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0989

NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0990

NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree
Subjects required: Appropriate B. degree subject
Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Subject of study AND Standard of previous qualifications AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0991

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR B.Sc. and three years of relevant experience

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0992

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Fields: Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc. of two years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0993

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Fields: Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) of ten years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0994

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Geography; Biochemistry; Chemistry; Zoology; Physics; Atmospheric Science; Entomology; Microbiology; Geohydrology; Geology; Home Economics; Hydrology; Home Economics; Microbiology; Botany; Computer Science;

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Psychology; Counselling Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0995

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Fields: Biochemistry; Chemistry; Zoology; Physiology; Physics; Geography; Atmospheric Science; Biotechnology;

Entomology; Geochemistry; Geohydrology; Geology; Soil Science; Hydrology; Clinical Psychology; Limnology; Microbiology; Botany; Computer Science; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Counselling Psychology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year AND 2 years for a M.Sc. in the biotechnology field

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence AND B.Sc., B.Sc.Agric., B.Engineering, E.Sc.Engineering, B.Med.Sc. for admission to the M.Sc. in the Biotechnological field

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Potential to independently pursue research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0996

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Fields: Geography; Atmospheric Science; Architecture; Biochemistry; Quantity Surveying and Building Management; Chemistry; Zoology; Entomology; Physiology; Physics; Genetics; Geochemistry; Geology; Geohydrology; Soil Science

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Doctor's degree AND Comprehensive publications of outstanding quality, presented over a considerable time

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0997

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

Fields: Biochemistry; Quantity Surveying and Building Management; Chemistry; Geography; Atmospheric Science; Zoology; Entomology; Physiology; Physics; Genetics; Geochemistry; Geology; Geohydrology; Soil Science; Architecture; Hydrology; Home Economics; Limnology; Microbiology; Botany; Computer Science; Psychology; Town and Regional Planning; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

Venue: University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of competence

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence AND M.Sc. in Limnology for admission to the Ph.D. in Limnology

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0998

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Biotechnology; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Electronics; Entomology; Fisheries Management and Development; Geography; Geology; Ichthyology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbiology; Physics; Psychology; Zoology

Venue: Rhodes University English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0999

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate Honours degree of one year's standing OR in exceptional cases, an appropriate Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Subject of research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1000

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing

Selection basis: Subject of research AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1001

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1002 NATURAL SCIENCES B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Statistics; Botany; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics Statistics; Botany; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics Chemistry; Physics; Genetics; Entomology and Nematology; Geography; Geology; Human and Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Computer Science; Psychology; Zoology; Statistics; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1003 NATURAL SCIENCES M.Sc.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1004 NATURAL SCIENCES Ph.D.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1005 NATURAL SCIENCES D.Sc.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy

Entry qualification: M.Sc. and an elapse of seven years after admission to the degree OR Ph.D. in the Natural Sciences and an elapse of five years after admission to the degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Subject of research

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a con-

tribution to Science advanced original research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1006 NATURAL SCIENCES B.Sc.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree

Subjects required: Appropriate B. degree subject

Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1007 NATURAL SCIENCES M.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for candidates without honours

Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR B.Sc. and three years of relevant experience

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1008 NATURAL SCIENCES Ph.D.

Fields: Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc. or M.Sc. in Chemical Technology of two years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. in Chemical Technology of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1009 NATURAL SCIENCES D.Sc.

Fields: Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) of five years' standing

Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1010 NATURAL SCIENCES B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Computer Science; Applied Chemistry; Applied Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. with 60% in the subject concerned during the final year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Physics: Physics III or Applied Mathematics III or 60 % average in one of the subject combinations; Theoretical Physics: Physics III or Applied Mathematics III; Biochemistry: 60 % average in Biochemistry and/or approval by the Head of the Department AND Zoology: Mathematics I or Statistics I

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1011 NATURAL SCIENCES M.Sc.

Fields: Applied Computer Science; Applied Chemistry; Applied Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Applicable B.Sc.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1012 NATURAL SCIENCES D.Sc.

Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1013 NATURAL SCIENCES B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Chemistry; Zoology; Physics; Geology; Oceanography; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Botany

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications

Other admission requirements: Only a subject that was passed on the third-year-level, may be studied in the honours course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1014
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1015
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D. (Natural Sciences)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1016
NATURAL SCIENCES
D.Sc.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Doctor's degree

Selection basis: Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1017
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree and the subject concerned on the primary major subject-level OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Experience in the energy field and the recommendation by the Director of the Institute for Energy Studies are required for admission to Energy Studies. Permission of the Chairman of the Department is required for studies in Physics. Mathematics IA, IB, Physics IA, B, C, and D as well as Biochemistry IIA,

IIB and Chemistry or Botany or Zoology as major are prerequisites for Biochemistry
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1018
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.

Fields: Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1019
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Phil.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semesters OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Honours degree with an adequate background for proposed study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1020
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

Fields: Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years OR 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1021
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Information Systems; Operational Research; Computer Science; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

Venue: University of South Africa Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major

Other admission requirements: B.Sc.(Hons.) in Applied Mathematics; Math-

ematics III and Applied Mathematics III; B.Sc.(Hons.) in Mathematics; Mathematics III; B.Sc.(Hons.) in Operational Research; Operational Research as major and access to a computer that is suitable for scientific programming

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1022
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.

Fields: Computer Science; Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Information Systems; Operational Research; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1023
NATURAL SCIENCES
Ph.D.

Fields: Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Operational Research; Computer Science; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1024
NATURAL SCIENCES
B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology; Biochemistry; Hydrology; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Home Economics

Venue: University of Zululand English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: 60% in the subject concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1025
NATURAL SCIENCES
M.Sc.

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology; Biochemistry; Hydrology; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Home Economics

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Honours degree in an appropriate subject
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1026
NATURAL SCIENCES
 Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Venue: University of Zululand
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Subject of research AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1027
NATURAL SCIENCES
 B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND an average of 80% in the appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1028
NATURAL SCIENCES
 M.Sc.
Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1029
NATURAL SCIENCES
 Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Subject of research AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1030
NATURAL SCIENCES
 D.Sc.
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: N.s.

Entry qualification: Doctor's degree and published work that makes a contribution to the advancement of knowledge
Selection basis: Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1031
NATURAL SCIENCES
 D.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) of five years' standing OR B.Sc. (Soil Conservation) of 5 years' standing with a pass in an examination that is equal to honours OR Master's degree and an honours of four years' standing that relates to Geography, Mathematical Statistics, Mathematics or Psychology OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1032
NATURAL SCIENCES
 Ph.D.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: M.Sc. OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or Bachelor of Philosophy in Environment Science or another four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1033
NATURAL SCIENCES
 M.Sc.
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year for research-option OR 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for the course and research report
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Industrial Chemistry) or Bachelor's degree in Philosophy in Environment Science or another four-year degree OR B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Ed.) with 2 years' study or research and a written examination to proof level of competence OR An approved B. degree with 5 years' study or research in the specific field of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1034
NATURAL SCIENCES
 B.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Actuarial Science; Anatomy; Applied Chemistry; Applied Mathematics; Applied Psychology; Archaeology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Engineering Geology; Experimental Physiology; Exploration and Mining Geology; General Anatomy; General Physiology; General Psychology; Genetics; Geography; Geology; Geophysics; Histology; Human Genetics; Industrial Psychology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Education; Mathematics; Medical Biochemistry; Micro-anatomy; Microbiology; Operational Research; Palaeontology; Pharmacology; Physics; Physiology; Plant Pathology; Education; Science; Zoology
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Ed.) or an appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence for the General B.Sc.(Hons.); B.Sc. (Dent.) or B.(Medicine and Surgery) or B.(Pharmacy) or B.Sc. (with relevant courses) for the Honours in Pharmacy AND B.Sc. (Dent.) or B.(Medicine) and B.(Surgery) for the Honours in Human Genetics
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency; Additional courses may be necessary; Only major subjects may be selected for honours study. Geology III and one course in each of Chemistry, Mathematics and one course in Physics or Computation and Applied Mathematics I is required for Exploration and Mining Geology. Geology III and one course in each of Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics are required for the Geology option. Mathematics III or Mathematical Science III and familiarity with a scientific computing language is required for the Mathematical Statistics option AND Mathematical Statistics II, Computational and Applied Mathematics II and either Mathematical Statistics III or Computational and Applied Mathematics III is required for the Operations Research option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1035
NATURAL SCIENCES
 Ph.D.
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Master's degree; A M.Sc. degree in one of the following is required for the Ph.D. in Biochemistry: Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Pharmacology, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Genetics OR Microbiology; a M.Sc. degree in one of the following is required for the Ph.D. in Reactor Science: Reactor Science, Physics, Applied Mathematics OR Mathematics AND candidate must sit for an exam on the Theory of Reactor Science if candidate does not have a M.Sc. in Reactor Science OR proven knowledge and experience in Reactor Science

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1036

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for candidates with an honours or four-year B. degree OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree

Entry qualification: Honours degree OR Four-year bachelor's degree OR Hons.B.Sc. in Physics or Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (Physics or Applied Mathematics as one major for B.Sc.) for the M.Sc. in Reactor Science

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Selection according to character for the Psychology option

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1037

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1038

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1039

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Geography

Venue: University of Venda

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR Master's degree OR if the courses for a B.Sc. degree has been completed

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1040

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years for an honours course in Botany

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Additional courses may be necessary. Mathematics 201 is a prerequisite for the fourth paper in Chemistry (Hons.) AND Statistical Methods 101/2 is a prerequisite for the Zoology (Hons.)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1041

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Geology; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology; Mathematical Studies

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with 60 % in appropriate major subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1042

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Geology; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology; Mathematical Studies

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1043

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskap)

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1044

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: A doctorate of 3 years' standing

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1045

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Chemistry; Entomology; Zoology; Physiology; Physics; Geography; Geology; Home Economics; Clothing and Interior; Dietetics; Human Movement Science; Microbiology; Psychology; Computer Science; Statistics; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Soil Science; Industrial Physiology; Home Economics; Food Science; Botany

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Selection according to character for the Psychology option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1046

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc.(Ed.) degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1047

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1048

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Fields: Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics
Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for candidates with an honours or four-year B. degree OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree

Entry qualification: Honours degree OR Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1049

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

Fields: Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1050

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Actuarial Science; Archaeology; Astrophysics; Atmospheric Science; Avian Biology; Environmental and Geographical Science; Geochemistry; Geology; Marine Biology; Materials Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Ocean and Atmospheric Science; Operational Research; Mathematics of Computer Science; Microbiology; Molecular Biology; Physics; Physiology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1051

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Analytical Science; Archaeology; Astronomy; Chemical Crystallography; Environmental and Geographical Science; Environmental Science; Geochemistry; Geology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbial

Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology; Microbiology; Molecular Biology; Ocean and Atmospheric Science; Operational Research; Photogeology; Physical Oceanography; Physics; Physiology; Quantitative Resource Ecology; Teaching Methods; Theoretical Physics; Virology; Zoology

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree in an appropriate subject OR A graduate in Electrical Engineering (B programme) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence. For the M.Sc. in Molecular Biology: a graduate in Science with one or more of the following: Biochemistry, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, Botany, Microbiology, Physiology, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Computer Science

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1052

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Phil.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1053

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1054

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of bachelor of 5 years standing

Selection basis: Published work AND Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1055

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the University. Consult the university in good time.

1056

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Fields: Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1057

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Fields: Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1058

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of bachelor of 5 years' standing

Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1059

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Mathematical Statistics; Math-

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

ematics; Microbiology; Physics; Physiology; Psychology; Quantitative Techniques; Soil Science; Zoology

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1060

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

Fields: Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbiology; Physics; Physiology; Psychology; Quantitative Techniques; Soil Science; Zoology

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1061

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

Fields: Mathematics; Applied Sciences

Venue: University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1062

NATURE CONSERVATION

B.Sc. (Hons.) (Natuurbewaring)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree with Zoology, Botany or Biology as one of the majors OR Approved bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1063

NATURE CONSERVATION

M.Sc. (Natuurbewaring)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years for students with a B.degree OR 1 year for students with a Honours degree

Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR Approved B.Sc.(Hons.) degree

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1064

NATURE CONSERVATION

Ph.D. (Natuurbewaring)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Nature Conservation OR M.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1065

NATURE CONSERVATION

D.Sc. (Natuurbewaring)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Ph.D. degree in Nature Conservation of five years' standing or another approved qualification OR M.Sc.(Nature Conservation) of seven years' standing or approved qualification

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

Other admission requirements: Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1066

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

M.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1067

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Course: Nuclear Medicine (post-graduate)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 week full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1068

NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS

M.Sc. (Numeriese Wiskunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Numerical Mathematics) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Average mark of at least 50% in the final examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1069

NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS

B.Sc. (Hons.) (Numeriese Wiskunde)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with Mathematics and Applied Mathematics OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1070

NURSING

M.Cur.

Fields: Community Nursing Science; Nursing Administration; Nursing Education; Clinical Nursing

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Cur. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Should fill an approved position which is suitable in the field of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1071

NURSING

D.Cur.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1072

NURSING

M.Sc. (Nursing)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Nursing) OR B.Nursing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1073
NURSING

M.Cur.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Cur. (Hons.) OR Approved honours degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1074
NURSING

D.Cur.
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Cur. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Candidate should give notice of his dissertation for at least six months before applying for the degree
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1075
NURSING

Dipl.: Gevorderde Kliniese Verpleegkunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 18 months
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse Registration as midwife or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1076
NURSING

M.Cur.
Fields: Nursing (Advanced): General; Community Health Nursing (Advanced); Nursing Science Administration (Advanced); Nursing (Advanced); Psychiatric; Nursing (Advanced); Midwifery and Gynaecological Nursing; Nursing Education (Advanced)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Cur., or B.Cur.(I et A.) OR Bachelor's degree in Nursing OR A four-year degree plus an approved one-year diploma in Nursing Education OR A three-year degree plus an approved two-year diploma or two one-year diplomas in Nursing Education

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife (men should have any other post-basic registration) AND Candidate should hold an approved, appropriate position AND Registration as nurse with the Ciskeian Nursing Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1077

NURSING
 B.Cur. (I et A)
Venue: MEDUNSA
English medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time (practical work is required)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Two years' clinical experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1078

NURSING
 B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (Verpleegkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1079

NURSING
 M.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Three-year B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing) plus B.Soc.Sc. (Hons.) (Nursing) OR An four-year B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1080

NURSING
 D.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1081
NURSING

D.Cur.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1082

NURSING
 M.Cur.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Cur. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Candidate should hold an approved, appropriate position AND Proof of English and Afrikaans proficiency AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1083

NURSING
 B.Cur.(Hons.)
Fields: Clinical; Advanced General Nursing Science; Clinical; Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science; Clinical; Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science; Non-Clinical; Nursing Education; Non-Clinical; Nursing Administration; Non-Clinical; Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Cur. OR An approved bachelor's degree for the non-clinical fields of study
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Requirements for clinical options: Approved post and one year of appropriate experience. Advanced General Nursing Science: Registration as general nurse and in Intensive Nursing Science, Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science: Registration as general nurse and midwife. Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science: Registration as general and psychiatric nurse. Non-clinical options: An approved post. Nursing Education: Registration as a general nurse and either as midwife or psychiatric nurse and as tutor. Nursing Administration: Registration as general nurse and either as a midwife or psychiatric nurse and registration in Nursing Administration Community Nursing Science: Registration as general and community nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1084

NURSING
B.Nursing

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 6 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Diploma in General and Midwifery or Psychiatric Nursing

Other admission requirements: 2 years' experience in an approved health care centre AND Registration with the SANC or BONC and BONA or SANA

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1085

NURSING
D.Cur.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1086

NURSING
M.Cur.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Bachelor's degree with Sociology III for the Community Nursing option

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC; in General Nursing for the Intensive General Nursing option OR in General Nursing and Obstetrics for the Obstetrical and Neonatology Nursing option OR in General Nursing for the Psychiatric Nursing option OR in Community Nursing for the Community Nursing option OR in Nursing Administration and/or Nursing Education for the Professional Nursing option OR in General Nursing for the General Nursing option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1087

NURSING

B.Cur. (Ed. et Adm.)

Fields: General Nursing; Psychiatric Nursing; Obstetrical Nursing; Community Nursing Science

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and community nurse with the SANC. For the clinical subject-intensive option the candidate must be registered in the specific capacity, namely as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1088

NURSING
D.Cur.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1089

NURSING
M.Cur.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Honours degree in Nursing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1090

NURSING
B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Cur.

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND 2 years' experience as registered nurse and midwife AND At least 2 courses in Psychology or Sociology

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1091

NURSING
B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree in Nursing with 65 % in Nursing Education or Nursing Administration or Community Health Nursing Science

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1092

NURSING
B.Cur. A E et C

Venue: University of Transkei
English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the Transkei Nursing Council OR Registration

as general nurse (male) with the Transkei Nursing Council for male students

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1093

NURSING
B.Cur. (I et A)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse and as midwife if candidate intends doing Community Nursing AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA AND Proof of English and Afrikaans proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1094

NURSING

B.A. (Met verpleegkundevakke)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission AND An approved Nursing diploma

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND Member of the SANA AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1095

NURSING
M.A.

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree

Selection basis: Personal interview AND Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND Employed in an approved nursing position AND Member of the SANA

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1096

NURSING
B.A. (Cur.)

Fields: A: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Administration; B: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Education; C: Nursing Administration and Nursing Education; D: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; E: Nursing Administration and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; F: Nursing Education and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; G: Nursing and Nursing Administration (Advanced); H:

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced); I: Nursing and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice (Advanced); J: Nursing and Community Health Nursing Science (Advanced)

Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as general nurse and as midwife if candidate is a woman who wants to register for Curriculum A, B, D, F, G, I or J OR as general nurse, midwife and as community nurse if candidate wants to register for Curriculum C OR as general nurse if woman candidate wants to register for Curriculum E or I OR as nurse (male) if male candidate wants to register for Curriculum A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I or J OR as psychiatric nurse, male or female, for curriculum A, B, D, E, F, G, H, I or J AND for advanced courses (G, H, I, J) a candidate must hold a training position at an approved hospital

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1097

NURSING

Dipl. in Gevorderde Verpleegkunde

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Cert. without university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 first year courses)

Other admission requirements: Registered as nurse with the SANC AND Membership of the SANA. An 'Enrolled' nurse may NOT register for this Diploma

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1098

NURSING

B.A.(Cur.) (Hons.)

Fields: Nursing Administration; Nursing Education; Community Health Nursing Science; Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A recognised bachelor's degree in Nursing

Other admission requirements: Candidate must have passed the third course of the subject chosen for honours study AND Registered with the SANC as nurse and midwife (female) or as nurse (male) or as psychiatric nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1099

NURSING

M.Cur.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.) (Nursing)

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1100

NURSING

B.Cur. (I et A)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Subjects recommended: Mathematics AND Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1101

NURSING

B Soc.Sc. (for registered nurses)

Fields: Nursing Administration; Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Registered with the SANC as general nurse

Other admission requirements: Two years' nursing experience AND Managerial experience in the health care system and/or completion of the First Level Supervisor's Course is required for the Nursing Administration option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1102

NURSING

Master's degree in Clinical Nursing

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: Four-year baccalaureus degree in Nursing OR Honours degree in Nursing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1103

NURSING

M.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years

Entry qualification: Four-year baccalaureus degree in Nursing OR Honours degree in Nursing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1104

NURSING

M.Sc. (Nursing)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelors' degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1105

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse as well as registration in Nursing Administration with the SANC

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1106

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse and as lecturer with the SANC

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1107

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Nagraadse Dipl. in Verpleegadministrasie

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1106

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR In exceptional circumstances, a person may be permitted on strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1109

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse Registration as midwife or psychiatric nurse with the SANC

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1110

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Dip. in Nursing Administration

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years (practical work during vacations or weekends if necessary)

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Appropriate experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1111

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Dip. in Nursing Administration

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Selection basis: Admission examination

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as general nurse or as psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1112

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Dip. in Nursing Administration

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as general nurse or as psychiatric nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1113

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Dip. in Nursing Administration

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1114

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Subjects recommended: Mathematics OR Physical Science

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

Note: Practical work is required as part of the training

1115

NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE

B.Cur. (I et A)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission

Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND Proof of registration as midwife or general nurse in the case of males AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1116

NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE

Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Selection basis: Admission examination

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as nurse or as psychiatric nurse and also as midwife if candidate wishes to do Community Nursing AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1117

NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE

Dipl. in Verpleegingsadministrasie en Gemeenskapsverpleegkunde

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1118

NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE

Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Health Nursing Science

Venue: University of Transkei

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the Transkei Nursing Council OR Registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the Transkei Nursing Council for male students AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1119

NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE

Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 18 months full-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission

Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Membership of the SANA AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1120

NURSING EDUCATION

Nagraadse Dipl. in Verpleegonderwys

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

with the SANC AND 2 years appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1121
NURSING EDUCATION
 Dip.: Nursing Education
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission OR In exceptional circumstances, a person may be permitted on strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1122
NURSING EDUCATION
 B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full time
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR B degree with Psychology III and at least Sociology I
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND One year's nursing experience AND Completion of the preliminary course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1123
NURSING EDUCATION
 Diploma: Verpleegonderwys
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1124
NURSING EDUCATION
 Dip.: Nursing Education
Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
Duration: 2 years (practical work during vacations or weekends if necessary)
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Appropriate experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1125
NURSING EDUCATION
 Dip. in Nursing Education
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Admission examination
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as general nurse or as psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1126
NURSING EDUCATION
 Dipl. in Verpleegkundige Onderwys
Fields: General Nursing; Psychiatric Nursing; Obstetrical Nursing; Community Nursing Science
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Diagnostic tests
Other admission requirements: For General, Obstetrical, Psychiatric or Community Nursing, candidate should be registered with the SANC in the corresponding course
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1127
NURSING EDUCATION
 Dip.: Nursing Education
Venue: University of Zululand
 English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse (males) OR Registration as midwife or psychiatric nurse with the SANC in the field of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1128
NURSING EDUCATION
 Dip. Nursing Education
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Subjects recommended: Mathematics OR Physical Science
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Practical work is required as part of the training

1129
NURSING EDUCATION
 Advanced University Dip. in Nursing Education
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 3 semesters
Entry qualification: Registered with the SANC as general nurse
Other admission requirements: Satisfactory post-registration experience AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1130
NURSING EDUCATION AND ADMINISTRATION (POST BASIC)
 B.Cur. (I et A)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1131
NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE
 B.Cur. (I et A)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND Proof of registration as midwife or general nurse in the case of males AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1132
NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE
 Dip. in Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Selection basis: Admission examination
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SANC as nurse or as psychiatric nurse and also as midwife if candidate wishes to do Community Nursing AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 1133**
NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE
 Dip. in Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate with university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse 2 years' experience as registered nurse and midwife
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1134**
NURSING EDUCATION AND/OR NURSING ADMINISTRATION
 B.Cur. (Ed. et Admin.)
Venue: University of Zululand
 English medium
Duration: 6 semesters
Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse (male) AND Registration with the SANC as psychiatric nurse or midwife is required for the Psychiatric or Midwifery options
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1135**
NUTRITION
 M. in Voeding
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree and 2 years for students without an honours degree
Entry qualification: B degree in Nutrition OR B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.) OR Three year B.Sc. (Dietetics) degree plus the Diploma in Hospital Dietetics OR M.B.,Ch.B.
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1136**
OBSTETRICAL AND NEONATAL NURSING
 B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1137**
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH
 Dip.: Occupational Health
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
- English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council. Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1138**
OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE
 Dipl.: Beroepsgeneeskunde
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1139**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 B.Arb.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 1 year's full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND Appropriate part-time position at an approved institution n
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1140**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 B.Arb.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: 3 years full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved institution
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1141**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 Ph.D. (Arbeidsterapie)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1142**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 D.Arb.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: N.a.
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1143**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 M.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1144**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 Dip.: Advanced Occupational Therapy
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1145**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 B.Occ.Ther. (Hons.)
Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: At least one year clinical experience AND Should be employed at a recognised institution as an occupational therapist for at least 25 hours per week AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1146**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 M.Occ.Ther.
Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1147
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 Ph.D.

Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Occ.Ther. OR Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1148
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 M.Occ.Ther.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Occ.Ther.
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Other admission requirements: One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1149
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 M.Arb.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Occupational Therapy (four-year degree) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1150
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
 M.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)

Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelors' degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1151
ONCOCHEMOTHERAPY
 Dipl.: Onkochemoterapie

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part time
Entry qualification: M.B.Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years standing
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1152
OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS
 B.Sc. (Hons.) (Operasionele Analise)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Bachelor degree with one of the following as major: Mathematics, Computer Science, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics or Statistics OR Bachelor's degree in Engineering
Subjects required: Mathematical Statistics or Computer Science is a prerequisite to certain subjects
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1153
OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS
 M.Sc. (Operasionele Analise)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Operational Analysis) OR Approved honours degree
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1154
OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT
 M.Com.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com.(Hons.)
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1155
OPERATIONAL RESEARCH
 Ph.D.

Venue: Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Contents of Masters' degree course
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1156
OPTOMETRY
 M.Optometrie
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Optom.
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1157
OPTOMETRY
 D.Optom.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Optom. of 2 years' standing OR B.Optom. of 3 years' standing
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1158
OPTOMETRY
 M.Optometrie
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Optom.
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1159
PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT
 B. (Hons.) in Parke- en Rekreasiestuur
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B. in Parks and Recreation Management OR Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1160
PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT
 M. in Parke- en Rekreasiestuur
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 1 year for students with an honours degree
Entry qualification: B. in Parks and Recreation Management OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.(Hons.) in Parks and Recreation Administration or another approved honours degree
Selection basis: Merit AND Title of dissertation

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1151

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Baccalaureus in Personeelleiding (Hons.)
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Sociology; Public and Municipal Administration; Ethnology
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1162

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

M.P.L.
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Sociology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Ethnology
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1163

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

D.P.L.
Fields: Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Sociology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Ethnology
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1164

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

M.A. (Personnel Management)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.A.(Hons.) (Personnel Management)
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1165

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

B.A.(Hons.) (Personnel Management)
Venue: University of Fort Hare
English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: B.A. (Personnel Management)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1166

PHARMACOLOGY

M.Sc. (Pharm.)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.) OR Four-year B.Pharm.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1167

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Pharm.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1168

PHARMACY

D.Pharm.
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Pharm.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1169

PHARMACY

D.Pharm.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1170

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1171

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1172

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Pharm. with at least 70 merit marks in the third and fourth year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Rating System AND Study or research subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1173

PHARMACY

M.Sc. (Pharmacy)
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Pharm. with at least 70 merit marks in the third and fourth year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Standard of competence AND Rating System AND Subject of research
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1174

PHARMACY

Ph.D.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing
Selection basis: Subject of research
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1175

PHARMACY

D.Sc.
Venue: Rhodes University
English medium
Duration: 4 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Master's degree of 4 years' standing in an approved, appropriate discipline

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject AND Standard of competence
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1176
PHARMACY
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Pharm.)
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Pharm.)
Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1177
PHARMACY
 M.Pharm.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Pharm. OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.)
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1178
PHARMACY
 D.Pharm.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Pharm. of 2 years' standing OR B.Pharm. of 3 years' standing
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1179
PHARMACY
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Pharm.)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Pharm.) OR Four-year B.Pharm. OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.VSc. degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1180
PHARMACY
 M.Pharm.
Fields: Pharmacology; Clinical Pharmacy; Pharmaceutics; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmacy Practice; Clinical Pharmacy Kinetics; Hospital Pharmacy; Public Pharmacy; Industrial Pharmacy
Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Pharm. OR B.Sc. (Pharm.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Appropriate experience is a prerequisite for: Hospital Pharmacy, Public Pharmacy and Industrial Pharmacy
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1181
PHARMACY
 M.Sc. (Pharm.)
Fields: Pharmacology; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmaceutics
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year B.Pharm. OR Four-year B.Sc. (Pharm.) OR Appropriate honours degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Additional course work is required in the case of the three-year degrees in Pharmacy
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1182
PHARMACY
 Ph.D.
Fields: Pharmacology; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmaceutics; Pharmacy Practice
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate M.Sc. or M.Pharm. degree
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1183
PHARMACY
 M.Pharm.
Fields: Pharmacology; Industrial Pharmacy; Clinical Pharmacy; Community Pharmacy; or approved option for research work
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Introduction of this degree in 1990 is subject to ministerial approval

1184
PHARMACY
 M.Pharm.
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Four-year B.Pharm. OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1185
PHARMACY
 D.Pharm.
Venue: University of the North
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1186
PHILOSOPHY
 D.Phil.
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years OR 4 years part-time
Entry qualification: Degree of master in the appropriate subject
Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test. Field of study shall be of an interfaculty nature
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1187
PHILOSOPHY
 D.Phil.
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1188
PHILOSOPHY
 Ph.D.
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium
Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1189

PHILOSOPHY
D.Phil.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1190

PHILOSOPHY
Ph.D.

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1191

PHILOSOPHY
D.Phil.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1192

PHILOSOPHY

Nagraadse Dipl. in Filosofie

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1193

PHILOSOPHY
D.Phil.

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree with adequate background for further study

Selection basis: Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1194

PHILOSOPHY: FUNDAMENTAL STUDY

Nagraadse Dipl. in Grondslae studie

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate degree or diploma

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1195

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

B.A.(Hons.) (L.O.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1196

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

M.A. (L.O.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1197

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

B.A.(Hons.) (Phys. Ed.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.A. (Physical Education)

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1198

PHYSIOTHERAPY

B.Phys.T.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Phys.T.

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND 1 year's full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved institution

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1199

PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Phys.T.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Phys.T. (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved institution

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1200

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Ph.D. (Fisioterapie)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Phys.T.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1201

PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1202

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Dip.: Advanced Physiotherapy

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: One year practical experience as physiotherapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1203

PHYSIOTHERAPY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Fisioterapie)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years)

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Candidate should have followed an appropriate, advanced research course for at least one year
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1204
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 M.Sc. (Fisioterapie)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 or 3 years according to the entrance requirements
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years) OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy)
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC.
 B.Sc. (Physiotherapy) candidates should have held a training post as a physiotherapist at an approved institution for three years AND
 B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy) candidates should have held a training post as a physiotherapist at an approved institution for two years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1205
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) with honours status
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1206
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 Ph.D. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1207
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 M.Physio.
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Phys.T.
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Other admission requirements: At least one year's clinical experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1208
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Physiotherapy)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B. degree in Physiotherapy with 60 % in the final-year courses
Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1209
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1210
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 M.Sc. (Fisioterapie)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND Two years' experience as a physiotherapist at an approved hospital
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1211
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 Tersiêre Onderwysdipl.: Fisioterapie
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 semesters full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Qualification that is registrable with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Other admission requirements: Two years' experience as a physiotherapist at an approved hospital
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1212
PHYSIOTHERAPY
 M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR A recognised B.(Hons.) degree plus one year's registration for an approved degree of master OR A recognised three-year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved

degree of master OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1213
PHYSIOTHERAPY (INTENSIVE CARE)
 Advanced Dip.: Intensive Care
 Physiotherapy
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Qualification in Physiotherapy
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Registration as Physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND 2 years' experience as physiotherapist AND physical health and fitness
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1214
PHYSIOTHERAPY (TEACHING)
 Advanced D.p.: Teaching Physiotherapy
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 18 months full-time
Entry qualification: A qualification in Physiotherapy
Other admission requirements: Registered as Physiotherapist at the SA Medical and Dental Council AND 2 years' experience as physiotherapist AND Physical health and fitness
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1215
PLAY PRODUCTION
 Postgraduate Dip. in Play Production
Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: A graduate with appropriate, approved courses
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1216
POLITICAL STUDIES
 Masters' Degree in Political Studies
Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
 English medium
Duration: 2 semesters full-time
Entry qualification: Approved Honours degree in Political Studies or International Relations
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1217
PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Postgraduate Dip. in Property Development and Management

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.Com. with 3 courses in Economics or Business Economics or 2 courses in one of these subjects and 2 courses in another subject OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1218

PROPERTY ECONOMICS

Higher Dip. in Property Economics

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR A non-graduate who holds an approved professional qualification OR Admission by virtue of experience, qualification and ability

Selection basis: Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1219

PSYCHIATRIC NURSING

B.Cur.(Hons.)

Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration with the SANC as psychiatric nurse and Psychology on third-year level

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1220

PSYCHOLOGY

D.Soc.Sc. (Sielkunde)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years part-time OR 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Contents of Masters' degree course

Other admission requirements: Registered as Clinical, Counselling or Educational Psychologist with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1221

PSYCHOLOGY

D.Phil.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1222

PSYCHOLOGY

M.Psych.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Other admission requirements: To be considered for selection, candidate should follow the Applied Honours Course

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1223

PSYCHOLOGY

M.A. (Psychology)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for the alternative M.A. (Psych.)

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

Other admission requirements: An average of 60 % is required for the Honours degree if the Alternative M.A. Psychology course is chosen

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1224

PSYCHOLOGY

B.A.(Hons.) (Psychology)

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1225

PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Psychology)

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree

Selection basis: Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1226

PSYCHOLOGY

M.Psych.

Venue: University of Natal
(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An honours degree in Psychology

Subjects recommended: Foreign language

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1227

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

M.P.A.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Adequate practical experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1228

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Public Administration (Hons.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B.P.A. degree

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1229

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Public Administration (Hons.)

Fields: International Relations; Political Studies

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1230

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

M.P.A.

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana
English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: B.P.A.(Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1231

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

B. in Publieke Administrasie (Hons.)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study AND Adequate practical experience in Public Administration

Selection basis: Merit

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1232

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

M.P.A.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND a pass in Public Administration III and 2 courses in one or more of the following subjects: Economics, Development Administration, Industrial Psychology or Political Science

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Three years' appropriate experience in the public sector

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1233

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

D.P.A.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Master's degree in Public Administration

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1234

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

M.P.A.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: A baccalaureus and/or postgraduate degree with adequate administrative experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1235

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Master of Public Administration

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for candidates without honours

Entry qualification: Approved degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1236

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

M.P.A.

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Sufficient administrative experience AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1237

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

M.P.A.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an Honours Degree in Public Administration OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: Honours degree with Public Administration as major OR Bachelor's degree with Public Administration as major OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1238

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Gevorderde Dipl., Publieke Administrasie

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Senior Certificate without university admission AND A tertiary diploma in Public Administration

Other admission requirements: Adequate practical experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1239

PUBLIC AND MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

Gevorderde Dipl.: Staats- en Munisipale Administrasie

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Diploma in Public and Municipal Administration OR comprehensive experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1240

PUBLIC HEALTH

Dip.: Public Health

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1241

PUBLIC HEALTH

Dip.: Public Health

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years standing

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time

1242

QUALITY CONTROL AND RELIABILITY
Nagraadse Dipl.: Gehalteversekering & Betroubaarheid

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 semester part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree in the Natural Sciences

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1243

QUANTITATIVE HEALTH SCIENCE

M.Med.Sci.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree

Subjects required: Statistics at baccalaureus level OR Equivalent major subject

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Approved position in a Biostatistical field

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1244

QUANTITY SURVEYING

D.Sc. (Bourekenskunde)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: N.a.

Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1245

QUANTITY SURVEYING
Ph.D. (Bourekenskunde)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1246

QUANTITY SURVEYING
M.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) plus one year's theoretical and practical experience as quantity surveyor OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying plus 4 years' theoretical and practical experience and in possession of a Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1247

QUANTITY SURVEYING
M.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) plus one year's theoretical and practical experience as quantity surveyor OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying awarded, amongst others, on the basis of a dissertation and a Senior Certificate with university admission
Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1248

QUANTITY SURVEYING
M.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1249

QUANTITY SURVEYING
Ph.D.
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Quantity Surveying of two years' standing OR B.Sc. in Quantity Surveying of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1250

QUANTITY SURVEYING
D.Sc. (Quantity Surveying)
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc. Quantity Surveying of five years' standing
Selection basis: Published work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1251

QUANTITY SURVEYING
M.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of study
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1252

QUANTITY SURVEYING
Ph.D. (Quantity Surveying)
Venue: University of Port Elizabeth
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Q.S.) and 7 years' appropriate, post graduate practical experience OR M.Sc.(Q.S.)
Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1253

QUANTITY SURVEYING
D.Sc. (Quantity Surveying)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1254

QUANTITY SURVEYING
M.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: A recognised degree in Quantity Surveying OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1255

QUANTITY SURVEYING
M.Sc. (Q.S.)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1256

RADIOGRAPHY
B.Rad.(Hons.)
Fields: Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1,5 years
Entry qualification: B.Rad.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1257

RADIOGRAPHY
M.Rad.
Fields: Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Rad. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1258

RADIOGRAPHY
B.Rad.(Hons.)
Fields: Oncotherapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography
Venue: University of the Orange Free State

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 semesters
Entry qualification: B.Rad.(Diagnostic) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1259
RADIOGRAPHY
 M.Rad.
Fields: Oncotherapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Rad. (Hons.)
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1280
RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC
 B.Rad.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Rad. degree of at least one year's standing
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Full-time position at the HF Verwoerd Hospital
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1281
RADIOGRAPHY: TEACHING
 Advanced Dip.: Teaching Radiography
Fields: Diagnostic Radiography; Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: A qualification in a registerable appropriate branch of Radiography
Other admission requirements: 4 years' experience in an appropriate field in Radiography
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1282
RADIOGRAPHY: THERAPEUTIC
 Dipl.: Terapeutiese Radiografie
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 semesters
Entry qualification: Diploma in Diagnostic Radiography
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1283
SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE
 Dip. in School Librarianship
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time with practical training in school libraries OR 2 years part-time with 3 weeks' practical work in an approved library
Entry qualification: A three- or four-year teacher's diploma OR A degree and a teacher's diploma OR A composite degree in Education, excluding the B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR Candidate who needs only one course to complete a teacher's diploma
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1284
SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE
 Dip. in Specialised Education (School Library Science)
Venue: University of Zululand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved postgraduate teacher's diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1265
SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE
 Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Skoolmediasentrumkunde
Venue: University of South Africa
 Correspondence course;
 Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite teacher's degree except the B.Bibl.(Ed.) degree
Other admission requirements: If candidate has not been employed in a school library, SIX WEEKS full-time work (or the equivalent in periods of one week each) must be arranged by candidate
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1266
SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE
 Dip. in School Library and Information Science
Venue: University of Transkei
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (3 weeks' practical work in an approved library)
Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR Senior Certificate AND An approved diploma in Education OR A certificate with 2 years' teaching training
Other admission requirements: Two years' teaching experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1267
SCIENCE EDUCATION
 M.Ed.

Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed.
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Satisfactory record of professional and academic work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1268
SOCIAL SCIENCES
 B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Criminology; Psychology; Sociology
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1269
SOCIAL SCIENCES
 M.Soc.Sc.
Fields: Industrial Psychology; Criminology; Psychology; Sociology
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1270
SOCIAL SCIENCES
 D.Soc.Sc.
Fields: Industrial Psychology; Criminology; Sociology
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1271
SOCIAL SCIENCES
 B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)
Fields: Anthropology; African Studies; Economic History; Economics; Geography; History; Industrial Sociology; International Studies; Linguistics and English; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Philosophy; Political Studies; Psychology; Social Work; Sociology; Political Studies; Third World
Venue: Rhodes University
 English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1272

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Soc.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time

Entry qualification: B. degree of 2 years' standing OR Honours degree of one year's standing

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Candidates with an ordinary degree will be accepted only in exceptional cases

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1273

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 2 years for candidates with an honours degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

Entry qualification: Honours degree in Social Sciences OR Master's degree in Social Sciences

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1274

SOCIAL SCIENCES

D.Soc.Sc.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1275

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years'

registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1276

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Doctor of Social Science

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. of 8 years' standing OR M.Soc.Sc. of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 6 years' standing OR other candidates with an approved degree who are recommended by the Faculty

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1277

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1278

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Phil.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1279

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year AND 2 years for candidates with the M.Soc.Sc. (Clinical Social Work)

Entry qualification: Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1280

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.A.

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year AND 2 years for candidates without an honours degree and candidates for the M.A. (Clinical Psychology or Industrial and Organisational Psychology)

Entry qualification: Approved degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1281

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Biblical Studies; Criminology; Economics; Psychology; Sociology; History and Philosophy of Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Jewish Religion; Local Government; Philosophy; Political Studies; Public Administration; Religious Studies; African Studies; Social Anthropology; Social Planning and Administration

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours in African Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1282

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.A.(Hons.)

Fields: Biblical Studies; Criminology; Economics; Psychology; Sociology; History and Philosophy of Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Jewish Religion; Local Government; Philosophy; Political Studies; Public Administration; Religious Studies; African Studies; Social Anthropology; Social Planning and Administration

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours in African Studies

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1283

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Soc.Sc.

Fields: Development Studies; Psychology; Social Work; Sociology

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1284

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Development Studies; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1285

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Sciences)

Fields: Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Other admission requirements: Candidate must convince the Senate of his/her ability in the subject concerned if the subject was not taken as a major

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1286

SOCIAL SCIENCES

D.Phil.

Fields: Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1287

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.A. (Social Sciences)

Fields: Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Honours degree in the Social Sciences in the subject for proposed study OR the four-year B.A.(Social Sciences) degree may be accepted for the Social Work option

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1288

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. OR B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1289

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Classical Civilisation; Economics; Economic History; Geography; History; Informatics; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Religious Studies; Sociology; Zulu; A combined course in one major and Business Administration; or Marketing or Human Resource Management; or a combination of these subjects

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc.

Subjects recommended: Knowledge of a foreign language

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Subject of study

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1290

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

Fields: Business Administration; Finance; Comparative African Government; Economic History; Economics; Geographical and Environmental Science; History; Industrial Psychology; Marketing; Mathematics; Nursing; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Social Anthropology; Social Work; Sociology; Zulu; Contemporary Cultural Studies; Industrial Relations; Industrial and Labour Studies; or a combination of these subjects

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc.

Subjects recommended: Foreign language

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1291

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing OR An approved honours degree or postgraduate diploma in Applied Social Sciences and exempted from the master's examination

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1292

SOCIAL SCIENCES

D.Soc.Sc.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. of 6 years' standing

Selection basis: Academic achievement AND Published work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1293

SOCIAL SCIENCES: MENTAL HEALTH

M.A. (Social Sciences) (Mental Health)

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Four-year B.A.(Social Sciences) degree OR B.A.(Hons.) (Social Sciences) in Social Work

Selection basis: Interview AND Motivation of candidate

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1294

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (M.W.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 2 years' appropriate experience is required for specialising in supervision

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1295

SOCIAL WORK

D.Soc.Sc. (M.W.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1298

SOCIAL WORK

Gevorderde Dipl. (M.W.)

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Recognised university diploma in Social Work

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: 2 years' appropriate experience is required for specialising in supervision

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1297

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1298

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.) (Supervisie)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 semesters

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND 3 years' practical social work experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1299

SOCIAL WORK

Advanced Dip. in Social Work

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. (Soc.Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1300

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.)

Fields: Social Work: General; Social Work:

Medical; Social Work: Supervision

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

Entry qualification: B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work

Selection basis: Merit AND Personal interview for candidates (Medical Social Work and Supervision) with a B. degree

Other admission requirements: One year's social work experience in hospitals OR 2 years' experience of general social work is required from candidates with a B. degree for the Medical Soc. Work option AND 3 years' social work-practice experience is required from candidates with a B.degree for the Supervision option

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1301

SOCIAL WORK

Higher Dip. in Advanced Social Work Practice

Fields: Child and Family Care; Social Work:

Industrial; Social Work: Medical; Social

Work: School; Social Welfare Management

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 2 years part-time OR 1 year full-time (only with permission of the Senate)

Entry qualification: Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Three-year B.A. (Social Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1302

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR

With permission of the Senate, a Higher Diploma in Advanced Social Work Practice (which includes a dissertation) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without an honours degree or four-year degree, must do courses or practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence in a written examination

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1303

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)

Fields: Child and Family Care; Social Work:

Industrial; Social Work: School; Social Wel-

fare Management; Social Work: Medical

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Three-year bachelor's degree in Social Work

Selection basis: Study or research subject
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1304

SOCIAL WORK

D.Phil.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1305

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Appropriate honours degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1306

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 15 months which start at the beginning of December

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Social Work

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) AND One year's Social Work experience OR 3 months' supervised field work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1307

SOCIAL WORK

Advanced Dip. in Social Work

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. of this University with curriculum B OR Diploma in Soc.Sc. in Social Work

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1308

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (Social Work)

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Soc.Sc. of this University with curriculum B or B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Academic achievement

Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1309

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 2 years for students with 3 years undergraduate training OR 1 year for students with 4 years undergraduate training

Entry qualification: Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1310

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Conditional exemption on account of age

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1311

SOCIAL WORK

Advanced Dip. in Social Work

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time OR 3 semesters part-time

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Social Work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1312

SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (S.W.)

Venue: University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

Duration: 2 semesters full-time

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Social Work

Other admission requirements: 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1313

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR Under certain circumstances a Diploma or Higher Diploma in Social Work

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1314

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1315

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Approved B. degree in Social Work

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s) OR At least 55 % in Social Work plus 3 years' experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1316

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree

Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate

Other admission requirements: 60 % in relevant subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1317

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)

Fields: Social Work: Research; Social Work: Clinical; Social Work: Development and Planning

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

Duration: 2 years (for Social Work Research 1 year only)

Entry qualification: Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Three-year bachelor's degree and additional courses as may be prescribed

Selection basis: Personal interview AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Practical experience

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1318

SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (M.W.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Three-year B.A. degree with Social Work as major

Selection basis: Personal interview AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Council for Social Work

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1319

SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.)

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time

Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 1320**
SOCIAL WORK
 M.A. (Soc.Sc.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 semesters
Entry qualification: Honours degree in the subject concerned
Selection basis: Academic standard AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1321**
SOCIAL WORK
 B.A.(Hons.) (S.W.)
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1322**
SOCIAL WORK
 Higher Dip. in Social Work
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Diploma in Social Work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1323**
SOCIAL WORK
 D.Phil.
Venue: University of the Western Cape
 Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree
Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1324**
SOCIAL WORK
 B.A.(Hons.) (M.W.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1325**
SOCIAL WORK
 Postgraduate Dip. in Social Work Theory and Practice
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
- Entry qualification:** B. degree with Social Work theory and practice at this University OR B degree with Social Work as major
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1326**
SOCIAL WORK
 M.A. (M.W.) (Geneeskundige Maatskaplike Werk)
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 3 semesters
Entry qualification: A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND 2 years' practical social work experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1327**
SPECIAL PREPARATORY COURSE (NURSING EDUCATION)
 B.Cur.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus in Nursing OR B degree with Psychology III and at least Sociology I
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND One year's nursing experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1328**
SPEECH PATHOLOGY
 M.A. (Speech Pathology)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
 English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (clinical training included)
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Title of dissertation
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Speech and Hearing Therapy) must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1329**
SPEECH PATHOLOGY
 Master of Speech Pathology
Venue: University of Durban-Westville
 English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: B.Speech and Hearing Therapy
Selection basis: Approval of scheme by the Senate
Other admission requirements: one year's practical experience as registered speech therapist
- Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1330**
SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY
 M.Log.
Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 18 months
Entry qualification: B.Log.
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1331**
SPORTS MANAGEMENT
 B.Com.(Hons.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com. (Sports Management)
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1332**
TAX LAW
 Postgraduate Dip.: Tax Law
Venue: University of Cape Town
 English medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com. OR A graduate of Law OR An enrolled advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR A graduate with approved courses in Accounting and Law OR candidate should have passed a prescribed test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
Note: Diploma offered alternate years. Available in 1991
- 1333**
TAXATION
 B.Com.(Hons.)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Com. OR B.Accounting and CA(SA) OR B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com., LL.B. OR another degree plus such other preliminary courses
Selection basis: Merit AND Subject of research
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1334**
TERRAIN EVALUATION
 Nagraadse Dipl. in Terreinvaluering
Venue: PU (for CHE)
 Afrikaans medium
Duration: 18 months full-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree with Soil Science, Geography, Geology or Botany as one major

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Selection basis: Candidate must be able to advance to the rank of an officer

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1335

TEXTILE SCIENCE

M.Sc. in Textile Science

Fields: Textile Chemistry; Textile Physics; Mechanical Processing; Textile Engineering

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Textile) degree OR Diploma in Textile Engineering which is equivalent to a B.Sc.Hons. degree OR B.Sc.Hons. degree in Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics

Selection basis: Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Admission test

Other admission requirements: Employed by an established textile laboratory with available research facilities

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1336

TEXTILE SCIENCE

Ph.D. (Textile Science)

Venue: University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Sc. degree in Chemistry, Physics or Textile Engineering and two years' experience in textile research OR M.Sc.(Textile) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Admission test AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1337

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A.(Theology) OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Applicable subjects

Other admission requirements: Ability to read German (preferably French too)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1338

THEOLOGY

M.Div.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years for students from the Ned. Hervormde Kerk AND 1 year for students from the NG Kerk

Entry qualification: B.D. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1339

THEOLOGY

D.D.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Div. degree for Ned. Hervormde Kerk students OR B.D. degree (and 60 % in the final examination) OR the Diploma in Theology and the Post-graduate course for students from the NG Kerk

Selection basis: Applicable subjects AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1340

THEOLOGY

M.Th.

Venue: University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1341

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Dogmatics and Ethics; Ecclesiastical History; Science of Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A.(with Theological subjects)

Other admission requirements: Greek and Semitic Languages on level 200 AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1342

THEOLOGY

M.Div.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Dogmatics and Ethics; Ecclesiastical History; Science of Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.D. degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Additional knowledge in ancillary subjects and in Exegesis may be required, if necessary Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1343

THEOLOGY

D.D.

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: M.Div.

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1344

THEOLOGY

Advanced Diploma in Theology

Venue: University of the North

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: University Diploma in Theology OR B.A. (with Theological subjects)

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1345

THEOLOGY

B.Th. (Hons.)

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology; or a combination of two of these subjects

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Candidates who have passed the third-year course in the subject for the proposed honours course

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Other admission requirements: Greek IIA or B is required for studies in the New Testament AND Hebrew II is required for studies in the Old Testament

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1346

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1347
THEOLOGY
M.Th.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Bachelor of Theology of 2 years' standing OR B.Th.(Hons) or B.D. degree of one years' standing

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1348
THEOLOGY
Ph.D. (Theology)

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 3 years for candidates with a B.D. or B.Th.(Hons.) OR 2 years for candidates with M.Th.

Entry qualification: B.Th.(Hons.) OR B.D. degree OR M.Th.

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1349
THEOLOGY
D.D.

Venue: Rhodes University

English medium

Duration: 4 years

Entry qualification: B.D. degree OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

Selection basis: Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of competence

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1350
THEOLOGY
B.Th.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A. (with Theological subjects)

Subjects required: Hebrew II AND Greek II OR An approved two-year course in Hebrew and Greek; Theological Studies III OR An approved equivalent subject course

Subjects recommended: German I OR German Special

Selection basis: Suitability for Ministration

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1351
THEOLOGY
M.Th.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Missiology; Diaconology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree at this University OR an approved baccalaureus degree in Theology AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

Selection basis: Merit

Other admission requirements: Hebrew III is required in the Old Testament department, Greek III in the New Testament department, Latin I in the Ecclesiology and Dogmatology department AND Ethnology I (if required) in the Missionary Science department, Ionary unless exempted from these

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1352
THEOLOGY
D.Th.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Missiology; Diaconology

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Th. degree at this University OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: The Old Testament department requires a Second Semitic language at first-year basis and Hebrew III (if required)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1353
THEOLOGY
B.Th. (Hons.)

Fields: Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Systematic Theology; Theological Ethics; Old Testament

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1354
THEOLOGY
B.D.

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B. degree with Classical Hebrew II, Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II, Latin I or Latin IB (Theology)

Subjects required: Ability to read German

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1355
THEOLOGY
M.Th.

Fields: Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Old Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Systematic Theology; Theological Ethics

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Th.(Hons.) in the subject concerned OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Subjects required: For Biblical studies: Classical Hebrews II and Greek I for study in an Old Testament subject; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for study in a New Testament subject; Satisfactory ability in an appropriate language or languages for study in Science of Religion; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for Old Testament studies AND Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for Old Testament studies

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1356
THEOLOGY
D.Th.

Fields: Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Theological Ethics; Systematic Theology; Old Testament

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Th. OR B.D. degree

Subjects required: For Biblical studies: Classical Hebrews II and Greek I for study in an Old Testament subject; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for study in a New Testament subject; Satisfactory ability in an appropriate language or languages for study in Science of Religion and Ecclesiastical History Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for New Testament studies AND Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for Old Testament studies

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1357
THEOLOGY
B.Th. (Hons.)

Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

Duration: 2 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree OR Diploma in Theology OR For the alternative B.Th.(Hons.): Senior Certificate with university admission and two years' practical preaching experience OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: 60% in the final examination for the bachelor's degree in the subject concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1358
THEOLOGY
M.Th.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Th.(Hons.) with 60% average

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1359
THEOLOGY
D.Th.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability to interpret theological works and exegetical sources in the original language

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1360
THEOLOGY
D.Phil.

Venue: University of the Western Cape
Afrikaans and English medium
Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1381
THEOLOGY
B.Th. (Hons.)

Venue: University of Zululand
English medium
Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree OR A four year diploma or four year licentiate in Theology

Subjects required: Classical Hebrew and Greek is required for studies in the Old and New Testament

Selection basis: 60% in major subjects

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1362
THEOLOGY
M.Th.

Fields: Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Missiology; New Testament; Old Testament; Science of Religion

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Th.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Subjects required: Greek at 200 level is required for specialization in New Testament exegesis AND Classical Hebrew at 200 level is required for specialization in Old Testament exegesis

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1363
THEOLOGY
D.Th.

Fields: Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Missiology; New Testament

Venue: University of Zululand

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: M.Th. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Subjects required: Greek at 200 level and Classical Hebrew at 100 level is required for a thesis in New Testament exegesis AND Classical Hebrew at 200 level and Greek at 100 level is required for a thesis in Old Testament exegesis

Selection basis: Subject of research

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1364
THEOLOGY
Th.D.

Fields: Dogmatics; Diaconology; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Old Testament; Ethic Apologetics; Church Law; Missiology

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Th.M. degree with 65% average and/or a preliminary examination

Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1385
THEOLOGY
Th.M.

Fields: Dogmatics; Diaconology; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Old Testament; Ethic Apologetics; Church Law; Missiology

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: Th.B. degree with 60% in subject that corresponds with the option for Th.M.

Subjects required: Satisfactory knowledge of Psychology is required for Diaconology (Pastoral) AND Satisfactory knowledge of Child Psychology and Education is required for Diaconology (Catechetics) AND Satisfactory knowledge of Greek and a Semitic language is required for New Testament Studies AND Satisfactory knowledge of Hebrew and another Semitic language is required for Old Testament studies

Selection basis: Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1366
THEOLOGY
Th.B.

Venue: PU (for CHE); Hammankraalse Teologiese Skool
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years OR 4 years at the Theological School at Hammankraal

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree

Subjects required: Semitic Languages II, Greek II, Latin I, Philosophy I, Biblical Studies III and German Special or German (Matrik) at the Theology School of the PU for CHE AND Semitic Languages II and Greek II at the Hammankraal Theology School

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1367
THEOLOGY

Advanced Dip. in Theology

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: University Diploma in Theology OR B. degree

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1368
THEOLOGY
D.D.

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 2 years for candidates with a master's degree AND 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree

Entry qualification: B.D. degree

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1369

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Venue: University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A. (with Theological subjects)

Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1370

THEOLOGY

M.Theol.

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Missiology; Ecclesiastical History; Practical Theology; Systematic Theology and Ethics

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: B.Theol.

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Classical Hebrew II or Hellenistic Greek II is required for Old or New Testament studies AND German may be required for Systematic Theology and Ethics or Missiology AND Practical Latin may be required for Church History

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1371

THEOLOGY

D.Theol.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 2 years OR 3 years for candidates with a B.D. degree

Entry qualification: M.Theol. or M.Div. OR B.D. plus a doctoral examination in a major subject and two subsidiary subjects

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1372

THEOLOGY

B.D.

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A.

Other admission requirements: Greek (Classic) II or Hellenistic Greek II, Classical Hebrew II and Latin I A or B or German I AND Additional courses may be necessary

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1373

THEOLOGY

B.A.(Hons.) (Theol.)

Venue: University of Durban-Westville

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Bachelor's degree with

60 % in appropriate major subject(s)

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1374

THEOLOGY

B.Theol.(Hons.)

Fields: Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Practical Theology; Ecclesiastical History and Missiology

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Theol. OR B.A. with Biblical Studies and Systematic Theology as majors

Other admission requirements: The following is required of candidates with B.A.: Greek II, Hebrew II, Ecclesiastical History and Mission I, Practical Theology I and Religion Studies I AND 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1375

THEOLOGY

M.Theol.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Other admission requirements: Reading knowledge of German, depending on the chosen field of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1376

THEOLOGY

D.Theol.

Venue: University of Fort Hare

English medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree

Selection basis: The proposed title of the thesis

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1377

THEOLOGY

B.Th.

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 3 years

Entry qualification: B.A. (with Theological subjects) OR Bachelor's degree with Greek, Hebrew, Biblical Science or Theology

Subjects recommended: German

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1378

THEOLOGY

M.Th.

Fields: Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year OR 2 years for M.Th.

(Practice)

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree at this University OR A B.Th. degree with Psychology and 2 years' community service is required for the M.Th. (Practice) course

Selection basis: Title of dissertation

Other admission requirements: Additional language requirements may be required according to specific fields of study

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1379

THEOLOGY

D.Th.

Fields: Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years

Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

Selection basis: Ability in the subject

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1380

THEOLOGY

Nagraadse Dipl.: Teologie

Fields: Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology

Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

Entry qualification: B.Th. degree at this University

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1381

THEOLOGY AND THEORY OF SCIENCE

Universiteitsdiploma in Teologie en Wetenskapleer

Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year part-time

Entry qualification: Any baccalaureus degree

Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1382

THEOLOGY: DIACONOLOGY - CLINICAL PASTORATE

M.Th.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Th. degree AND Licentiate in Theology OR Another B. degree in Theology and another diploma in Theology
Subjects required: Diacorology IV 60% AND Psychology II
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1363
THEOLOGY: DIACONOLOGY - MINISTRY
M.Th.

Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.Th. degree AND Licentiate in Theology OR Another B. degree in Theology and another diploma in Theology
Subjects required: Diaconology III 60%
Selection basis: Merit
Other admission requirements: Should have preached for at least 3 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1384
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning
Venue: University of the Orange Free State
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time
Entry qualification: Baccalaureus degree in Town and Regional Planning OR A degree with one of the following as major: Geography, Business Economics, Economy, Geology, Agricultural Economics, Botany, Public Administration, Computer Science, Sociology, Statistics, Applied Mathematics, Ethnology, Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Bachelor degree in Architecture, Civil Engineering, Land Surveying, Quantity Surveying or Building Management
Selection basis: Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1385
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
Master of Town and Regional Planning
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium

Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1386
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
Master of Science in Urban and Regional Planning

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering, Land Surveying, Town and Regional Planning or Quantity Surveying and one year's registration OR another appropriate degree
Selection basis: Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Candidates with another appropriate degree must register as student for at least 2 years
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1387
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
Ph.D.

Venue: University of Natal(Durban)
English medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Urban and Regional Planning of two years' standing OR Any approved B. degree of four years' standing and exempted from the master's examination OR Master of Town and Regional Planning of three years' standing and exempted from the M.Sc. examination in Urban and Regional Planning
Selection basis: Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1388
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B. Town and Regional Planning
Selection basis: Ability in the subject
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1389
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
D.Stads- en Streekbeplanning
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1390
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium

Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: B.A. degree with one of the following as major: Geography, Economics, Sociology, Psychology, Public Administration or Development Administration OR B.Sc. with major: Geography, Geology, Psychology, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics, Agri-

cultural Economics or Forestry OR B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. degree OR A Baccalaureus degree in Architecture, Civil Engineering or Surveying OR another B. degree with majors as above or equivalent majors
Selection basis: Merit
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1391
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
D.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1392
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
D. (Town and Regional Planning)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1393
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium

Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) OR B.Sc. (Hons.) (only with special permission) OR Bachelor's degree AND Higher Diploma in Planning for Developing Areas or postgraduate diploma in Town Planning/Town and Regional Planning (only with special permission) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of research
Other admission requirements: Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1394

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
Master of City and Regional Planning
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Subjects required: Architecture AND Economics AND Geography AND Social Anthropology AND Economic History
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1395

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
M.Art. et Scien. (Beplanning)
Venue: PU (for CHE)
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time or part-time
Entry qualification: B.Art et Science (Planning)
Selection basis: Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject
Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1396

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
Ph.D. (Stads- en Streekbeplanning)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Appropriate master's degree or appropriate B. degree if candidate has reached a master's degree level
Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1397

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN
M. In Stads- en Streekbeplanning (Stedelike Ontwerp)
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years
Entry qualification: Masters' degree in Town and Regional Planning OR Four-year B. degree in Town and Regional Planning OR A.Arch.
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Appropriate practical experience
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1398

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN
Master of City Planning and Urban Design
Venue: University of Cape Town
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time

Entry qualification: A.Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Academic achievement
Other admission requirements: Physical design ability
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1399

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN
Master of Urban Design
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 3 years part-time or 1 year and 6 months full-time
Entry qualification: A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Selection basis: Subject of study
Other admission requirements: English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1400

TRAINING MANAGEMENT
B.Com.(Hons.)
Venue: Rand Afrikaans University
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: Appropriate, approved B. degree
Other admission requirements: With the consent of the employer, practical assignments have to be done in a work situation
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1401

TRANSLATION
Nagraadse Dipi. in Vertaling
Venue: University of Stellenbosch
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Approved bachelor's degree
Selection basis: Language proficiency test
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1402

TRANSLATION
M.A. (Translation)
Fields: Translating; Court Interpreting
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 2 years full-time
Entry qualification: A graduate
Other admission requirements: Candidates from other institutions must give proof of their language proficiency in 3 languages (one in Afr. or Eng.) or outstanding language proficiency in both Afr. and Eng. AND Outstanding language proficiency in both Afrikaans and English is required for the Court Interpreting option AND in excep-

tional cases candidates with a language proficiency in only 2 languages (of which one is Eng. or Afr. and one another language) may be admitted to the Translating option
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1403

TRANSLATION
Dip. in Translation
Fields: Afrikaans; English; German; French; Italian; Northern Sotho; Portuguese; Spanish; Southern Sotho; Tsonga; Tswana; Venda; Xhosa; Zulu
Venue: University of South Africa
Correspondence course;
Afrikaans or English medium
Duration: 1 year
Entry qualification: Recognised baccalaureus degree
Other admission requirements: Proficiency in one of the official languages (Afrikaans or English) and a second language
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1404

TROPICAL HEALTH
Nagraadse Diploma: Tropiese Gesondheid
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 1 year part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1405

TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE
Dip.: Tropical Medicine & Hygiene
Venue: University of the Witwatersrand
English medium
Duration: 6 months full-time or 1 year part-time
Entry qualification: M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
Other admission requirements: Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1406

VETERINARY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
Nagraadse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie (Veterinêr) D.G.A.(Vet.)
Venue: University of Pretoria
Afrikaans medium
Duration: 2 years part-time
Entry qualification: B.VSc. degree of at least 2 years' standing
Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Veterinary Council as veterinary surgeon
Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 1407**
VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH
 Nagraadse Diploma:
 Gemeenskapsgesondheid (Veterinêr)
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 2 years part-time
 Entry qualification: B.V.Sc. degree of at least one year's standing
 Other admission requirements: Registration with the SA Veterinary Council as veterinary surgeon
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1408**
VETERINARY SCIENCE
 M.Med.Vet.
 Fields: Surgery; Medicine; Genealogy; Veterinary Public Health; Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics; Pathology; Bacteriology; Microbiology; Anaesthetics; Radiology; Poultry Diseases; Economics and Mathematics; Laboratory Animal Science; Parasitology; Game Diseases; Herd Health - Cattle; Herd Health - Small Stock
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans or English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: B.V.Sc. degree
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject
 Other admission requirements: Candidate should be employed at an approved centre and have access to the necessary facilities
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1409**
VETERINARY SCIENCE
 Ph.D. (Veeartsenykunde)
 Fields: Anatomy; Surgery; Pharmacology and Toxicology; Physiology; Medicine; Genealogy; Infectious Diseases; Parasitology; Pathology; Poultry Diseases; Veterinary Public Health; Veterinary Ethology
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans or English medium
 Duration: 3 years
 Entry qualification: Master's degree OR appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject
 Other admission requirements: Candidate should be employed at an approved centre and have access to the necessary facilities
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1410**
VETERINARY SCIENCE
 D.V.Sc.
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans or English medium
 Duration: N.a.
 Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work
 Selection basis: The proposed title of the research publication
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1411**
VETERINARY SCIENCE
 B.V.Sc.(Hons.)
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans or English medium
 Duration: 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time
 Entry qualification: B.V.Sc. degree
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1412**
VETERINARY SCIENCE
 D.V.Sc.
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Published work AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1413**
VETERINARY SCIENCE
 Ph.D.
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch of 5 years' standing
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
 Other admission requirements: Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Additional courses may be necessary
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1414**
VETERINARY ANAESTHESIOLOGY SCIENCE:
 M.Med.Vet. (Anaes.)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1415**
VETERINARY SCIENCE: LABORATORY ANIMAL MEDICINE
 M.Med.Vet. (Lab. Anim. Med.)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: Two years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
- mentation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1416**
VETERINARY SCIENCE: MEDICINE
 M.Med.Vet. (Med.)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1417**
VETERINARY SCIENCE: MICROBIOLOGY
 M.Med.Vet. (Microbiology)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1418**
VETERINARY SCIENCE: NUTRITIONAL PATHOLOGY
 M.Med.Vet. (Nutr. Path.)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1419**
VETERINARY SCIENCE: PATHOLOGY
 M.Med.Vet. (Path.)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 3 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1420
VETERINARY SCIENCE: POULTRY
 M.Med.Vet. (Aves.)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND
 Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: One year's
 pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1421
VETERINARY SCIENCE: PUBLIC HEALTH
 M.Med.Vet. (Vet. Public Health)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND
 Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: One year's
 pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1422
VETERINARY SCIENCE: SPECIALIST PRACTITIONER
 M.Med.Vet. (Prac.)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND
 Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: Three
 years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1423
VETERINARY SCIENCE: THERIOGENOLOGY
 M.Med.Vet. (Therio.)
 Venue: MEDUNSA
 English medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: BVM,Ch
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND
 Subject of study
 Other admission requirements: Three
 years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1424
WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Natuuriewebestuur)
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 1 year

Entry qualification: B.Sc. degree OR
 B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.(Forestry) OR B.VSc.
 degree
 Subjects required: One appropriate biological
 subject e.g. Animal Science or Botany
 (for candidates with a B.Sc.). Candidates
 with a B.VSc. degree may be required to
 pass selected B.Sc. courses at undergraduate
 level
 Selection basis: Academic background
 AND Motivation of candidate
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1425
WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
 M.Sc. (Natuuriewebestuur)
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 1 year
 Entry qualification: B.Sc.(Hons.) in Wild
 Life Management OR Appropriate qualification
 and an adequate level of competence
 Selection basis: Ability in the subject AND
 Title of dissertation
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1426
WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
 Ph.D. (Natuuriewebestuur)
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 1 year
 Entry qualification: Master's degree in Wild
 Life Management OR Appropriate qualification
 and an adequate level of competence
 Selection basis: Potential to follow a higher
 programme of study AND Ability in the
 subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1427
WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
 D.Sc. (Natuuriewebestuur)
 Venue: University of Pretoria
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: N.a.
 Entry qualification: Comprehensive, internationally
 acknowledged research work
 Selection basis: The proposed title of the
 research publication
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1428
WOOD SCIENCE
 B.Sc. (Hons.) (Houtkunde)
 Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 1 year
 Entry qualification: B.Sc. in Wood Science
 OR Approved bachelor's degree
 Selection basis: Merit
 Other admission requirements: One year's
 appropriate experience
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1429
WOOD SCIENCE
 Ph.D. (Houtkunde)
 Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 2 years
 Entry qualification: M.Sc. in Wood Science
 OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate
 qualification and an adequate level
 of competence
 Selection basis: The proposed title of the
 thesis
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

1430
WOOD SCIENCE
 D.Sc. (Houtkunde)
 Venue: University of Stellenbosch
 Afrikaans medium
 Duration: 1 year
 Entry qualification: Ph.D. degree (Wood
 Science) of five years' standing OR M.Sc.
 (Wood Science) of seven years' standing
 OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate
 level of competence
 Selection basis: The proposed title of the
 research publication
 Other admission requirements: Published
 work of a high standard which made a
 contribution to Science
 Application deadline: The date is annually
 determined by the university. Consult the
 university in good time.

INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Edgewood College of Education: 0468

Hammanskraalse Teologiese Skool: 1368

Hugenote-kollege, Wellington: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316

MEDUNSA: 0177, 0264, 0283, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0311, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0876, 0878, 0887, 0888, 0910, 0911, 0914, 0928, 0932, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1077, 1110, 1124, 1145, 1148, 1147, 1205, 1206, 1225, 1241, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1418, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423

PU (for CHE): 0020, 0137, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0263, 0342, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0498, 0499, 0501, 0506, 0515, 0537, 0552, 0556, 0557, 0589, 0590, 0619, 0737, 0738, 0739, 0758, 0780, 0781, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0868, 0867, 0868, 1035, 1036, 1045, 1094, 1065, 1186, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1192, 1318, 1319, 1334, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1381, 1395

Ramaano Mbuluheni in-Service Centre: 0464

Rand Afrikaans University: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0492, 0493, 0547, 0566, 0576, 0577, 0595, 0598, 0672, 0673, 0706, 0707, 0708, 0782, 0787, 0801, 0856, 0857, 0858, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1085, 1088, 1087, 1117, 1126, 1154, 1186, 1193, 1320, 1331, 1400

Rhodes University: 0010, 0208, 0207, 0208, 0359, 0360, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0468, 0608, 0622, 0625, 0675, 0676, 0709, 0710, 0711, 0712, 0796, 0808, 0809, 0948, 0947, 0948, 0998, 0999, 1000, 1001, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1182, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1299, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349

Technikon Natal: 0424

University of Bophuthatswana: 0061, 0067, 0088, 0106, 0181, 0205, 0255, 0261, 0262, 0349, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0617, 0698, 0699, 0700, 0701, 0702, 0825, 0854, 0855, 1046, 1084, 1216, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1283, 1284, 1311, 1312

University of Cape Town: 0001, 0024, 0063, 0112, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0151, 0152, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0170, 0171, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0343, 0348, 0363, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0476, 0477, 0510, 0511, 0545, 0580, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0570, 0571, 0591, 0601, 0603, 0612, 0613, 0614, 0635, 0668, 0687, 0691, 0692, 0742, 0743, 0744, 0745, 0761, 0752, 0763, 0799, 0817, 0818, 0858, 0912, 0913, 0920, 0921, 0922, 0923, 0924, 0925, 0956, 0957, 0958, 0959, 0978, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1067, 1104, 1150, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1235, 1254, 1261, 1267, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1307, 1308, 1332, 1394, 1396

University of Durban-Westville: 0019, 0057, 0058, 0059, 0136, 0161, 0162, 0182, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0279, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0403, 0404, 0405, 0406, 0514, 0523, 0530, 0532, 0588, 0587, 0588, 0618, 0621, 0682, 0663, 0684, 0734, 0735, 0736, 0845, 0846, 0847, 0848, 0889, 0890, 0891, 0892, 0898, 0963, 0972, 0973, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1148,

1156, 1157, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1207, 1234, 1316, 1329, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373

University of Fort Hare: 0042, 0043, 0044, 0068, 0067, 0076, 0077, 0078, 0111, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0259, 0260, 0407, 0408, 0409, 0410, 0610, 0611, 0688, 0689, 0690, 0770, 0814, 0815, 0816, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1076, 1164, 1165, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1374, 1375, 1378

University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg): 0015, 0016, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0185, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0282, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0350, 0411, 0412, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0465, 0485, 0533, 0538, 0615, 0616, 0641, 0642, 0643, 0693, 0727, 0729, 0784, 0785, 0788, 0819, 0820, 0841, 0842, 0990, 0991, 0992, 0993, 1215, 1228, 1288, 1289, 1291, 1292, 1340

University of Natal(Durban): 0015, 0017, 0062, 0118, 0119, 0120, 0131, 0141, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0222, 0223, 0229, 0350, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0481, 0484, 0485, 0524, 0525, 0533, 0544, 0548, 0578, 0579, 0580, 0581, 0640, 0668, 0671, 0681, 0682, 0683, 0693, 0727, 0728, 0729, 0840, 0841, 0842, 0843, 0872, 0873, 0875, 0885, 0866, 0908, 0909, 0927, 0930, 0961, 0962, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1129, 1215, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1288, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1325, 1385, 1386, 1387

University of Port Elizabeth: 0002, 0121, 0122, 0149, 0150, 0183, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0272, 0280, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0486, 0486, 0505, 0507, 0527, 0538, 0542, 0550, 0555, 0562, 0694, 0695, 0696, 0697, 0800, 0849, 0850, 0964, 0965, 0977, 0979, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1093, 1111, 1116, 1125, 1132, 1171, 1191, 1236, 1251, 1252, 1317, 1335, 1336

University of Pretoria: 0003, 0025, 0028, 0027, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0107, 0108, 0109, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0153, 0154, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0265, 0271, 0284, 0285, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0336, 0337, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0488, 0489, 0490, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0607, 0635, 0636, 0644, 0645, 0646, 0647, 0656, 0667, 0679, 0680, 0684, 0685, 0686, 0703, 0704, 0705, 0765, 0766, 0767, 0804, 0805, 0806, 0807, 0878, 0880, 0897, 0898, 0926, 0929, 0931, 0937, 0938, 0943, 0944, 0945, 0980, 0981, 0982, 0983, 1070, 1071, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1115, 1120, 1130, 1131, 1136, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1167, 1168, 1185, 1196, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1219, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1256, 1257, 1260, 1297, 1298, 1328, 1330, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1388, 1389, 1396, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427

University of South Africa: 0011, 0012, 0013, 0034, 0035, 0166, 0167, 0173, 0184, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0281, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0487, 0497, 0500, 0516, 0529, 0534, 0541, 0543, 0546, 0551, 0559, 0620, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0718, 0792, 0793, 0794, 0859, 0860, 0861, 0874, 0969, 0970, 0971, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1232, 1233, 1265, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1293, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1403

University of Stellenbosch: 0021, 0022, 0055, 0056, 0060, 0064, 0065, 0068, 0069,

0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0168, 0169, 0174, 0176, 0209, 0210, 0256, 0257, 0266, 0278, 0280, 0291, 0292, 0293, 0305, 0310, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0333, 0334, 0335, 0336, 0339, 0361, 0362, 0360, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0482, 0485, 0512, 0518, 0535, 0565, 0597, 0598, 0599, 0600, 0602, 0623, 0624, 0626, 0627, 0628, 0629, 0630, 0631, 0632, 0633, 0634, 0650, 0651, 0652, 0653, 0654, 0655, 0659, 0660, 0661, 0674, 0677, 0678, 0752, 0753, 0754, 0768, 0769, 0797, 0810, 0811, 0871, 0877, 0881, 0882, 0883, 0884, 0904, 0905, 0906, 0907, 0933, 0934, 0935, 0936, 0939, 0949, 0950, 0951, 0952, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1062, 1063, 1084, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1069, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1109, 1122, 1123, 1135, 1136, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1159, 1180, 1189, 1203, 1204, 1231, 1237, 1238, 1301, 1324, 1327, 1333, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1383, 1390, 1397, 1401, 1428, 1429, 1430

University of the North: 0052, 0053, 0054, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0088, 0188, 0187, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0504, 0748, 0747, 0748, 0771, 0772, 0773, 0774, 0821, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0883, 0884, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1100, 1114, 1128, 1156, 1184, 1185, 1309, 1310, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344

University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch): 0349, 0050, 0051, 0237, 0238, 0239, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0474, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0844, 1040, 1060, 1061, 1367, 1368, 1369

University of the Orange Free State: 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0095, 0110, 0116, 0117, 0138, 0145, 0175, 0178, 0179, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0258, 0267, 0270, 0275, 0277, 0278, 0332, 0341, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0517, 0526, 0549, 0553, 0554, 0605, 0606, 0637, 0648, 0649, 0670, 0749, 0750, 0751, 0764, 0788, 0789, 0790, 0795, 0802, 0803, 0895, 0915, 0916, 0917, 0918, 0919, 0940, 0941, 0942, 0974, 0975, 0976, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1149, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1187, 1194, 1210, 1211, 1220, 1227, 1239, 1247, 1258, 1259, 1262, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1284, 1285, 1296, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1384

University of the Western Cape: 0004, 0005, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0172, 0198, 0199, 0200, 0294, 0295, 0296, 0297, 0354, 0355, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395, 0396, 0478, 0483, 0508, 0509, 0513, 0519, 0528, 0561, 0657, 0658, 0717, 0718, 0719, 0775, 0776, 0777, 0826, 0827, 0828, 0829, 0884, 0885, 0886, 0887, 0888, 0889, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1113, 1119, 1133, 1169, 1170, 1187, 1206, 1209, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1263, 1313, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360

University of the Witwatersrand: 0018, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0135, 0139, 0140, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0180, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0298, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0312, 0313, 0340, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0475, 0479, 0484, 0491, 0520, 0521, 0522, 0531, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0604, 0609, 0638, 0639, 0669, 0730, 0731, 0732, 0733, 0755, 0760, 0791, 0798, 0812, 0813, 0869, 0870, 0889, 0900, 0901, 0902, 0903, 0953, 0954, 0955, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1072, 1108, 1121, 1137, 1143, 1144, 1183, 1190, 1201, 1202, 1217, 1218, 1240, 1253, 1255, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1328, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1398, 1402, 1405

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

University of Transkei: 0039, 0040, 0041, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0344, 0422, 0423, 0459, 0473, 0480, 0540, 0723, 0724, 0725, 0726, 0783, 0862, 0863, 0864, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1092, 1118, 1266

University of Venda: 0023, 0045, 0046, 0047, 0048, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0269, 0274, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0558, 0740, 0741,

0756, 0757, 0758, 0765, 0837, 0838, 0839, 1037, 1038, 1039

University of Zululand: 0014, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0268, 0273, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0539, 0563, 0564, 0720, 0721, 0722, 0778, 0779, 0833, 0834, 0835, 0836, 0860, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1091, 1112, 1127, 1134, 1264, 1314, 1315, 1381, 1362, 1363

Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE: 0020, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0248, 0250, 0251, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0488, 0506, 0552, 0665, 0666, 0667, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1155

VISTA University: 0214, 0448, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0502, 0503, 0830, 0831, 0832

Zweitshe Branch (University of Fort Hare): 0408

APPENDIX

ADDRESSES OF INSTITUTIONS MENTIONED IN THIS GUIDE

**The Registrar
University of Cape Town
RONDEBOSCH
7700
Tel.:(021)650-9111**

**The Registrar
University of the North
Private Bag X1106
SOVENGA
0727
Tel.:(01522) 4310 x 2552**

**The Registrar
Rhodes University
P.O. Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN
6140
Tel.:(0481) 22023**

**Die Registrar
University of the North
(Qwaqwa Branch)
Private Bag X13
PHUTHADI'HABA
9866
Tel.:(01438)30211**

**The Registrar
University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
DURBAN
4000
Tel.:(031)820-9111**

**Die Registrar
University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
ALICE
Ciskei
Tel.:(0404)32011**

**The Registrar
University of the Orange Free State
P.O. Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
Tel.:(051)4019111**

**The Registrar
University of South Africa
P.O. Box 392
PRETORIA
0001
Tel.:(012)429-4116**

**The Registrar
University of Bophuthatswana
Private Bag X2046
MMABATHO
8681
Tel.:0140-21171/9**

**The Registrar
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA
0002
Tel.:(012)420-9111**

**The Registrar
Vista University
Private Bag X634
PRETORIA
0001
Tel.:(012)322-8987**

**The Registrar
University of Natal
King George V Avenue
DURBAN
4001
Tel.:(031)8169111**

**The Registrar
University of Port Elizabeth
P.O. Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH
6000
Tel.:(041)531-1928**

**The Registrar
University of Natal
P.O. Box 375
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200
Tel.:(0331)63320**

**The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
STELLENBOSCH
7600
Tel.:(02231)7-79111
(011)782-5569/0 (J.H.B. office)**

**The Registrar: Academic
Medical University of
Southern Africa
P.O. MEDUNSA
0204
Tel.:(012)582844
Telex:3-20580**

**The Registrar
Potchefstroom University
for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520
Tel.:(0148)991111**

**The Director: Administration
PU for CHE (Vaal Triangle)
P.O. Box 1174
VANDERBIJLPARK
1900
Tel.:(016) 85-2240**

**The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE
7535
Tel.:(021)959-2911**

**The Registrar: Academic
University of Zululand
Private Bag X1001
KWA-DLANGEZWA
3886
Tel.:(0351)93911**

**The Registrar
Rand Afrikaans University
P.O Box 524
JOHANNESBURG
2000
Tel.:(011)489-2911**

**The Registrar
University of the Witwatersrand
P.O. Wits
2050
Tel.:(011)716-1111**

**The Registrar
University of Venda
Private Bag X2220
SIBASA
Republic of Venda
Tel.(015581)2-1071**

**Die Registrar
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA
Transkei
Tel.:(0471)26811**